

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, August 2015  
Veterans Supplement**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION  
CPS—15**

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

Attachment 1	Abstract
Attachment 2	Overview – Current Population Survey (CPS)
Attachment 3	Overview – August 2015 Veterans Supplement
Attachment 4	Glossary
Attachment 5	How to Use the Record Layout
Attachment 6	Basic CPS Record Layout
Attachment 7	CPS August 2015 Veterans Supplement Record Layout
Attachment 8	CPS August 2015 Veterans Supplement Questionnaire
Attachment 9	Industry Classification Codes
Attachment 10	Occupation Classification Codes
Attachment 11	Specific Metropolitan Identifiers
Attachment 12	Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings
Attachment 13	Tallies of Unweighted Counts
Attachment 14	Countries and Areas of the World
Attachment 15	Allocation Flags
Attachment 16	Source and Accuracy of the August 2015 Veterans Supplement Data
Attachment 17	User Notes

**NOTES**

Questions about accompanying **documentation** should be directed to:  
Center for New Media and Promotions Division, Promotions Branch  
Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233  
Phone: (301) 763-4400.

Questions about the **CD-ROM** should be directed to:  
Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center  
Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233  
Phone: (301) 763-INFO (4636).

Questions about the **subject matter** should be directed to:  
Aaron Cantu, Associate Directorate Demographics Programs  
Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.  
Phone: (301) 763-3806

# ATTACHMENT 1

## ABSTRACT

*Current Population Survey, August 2015 Veterans Supplement  
[machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for  
the Department of Veterans Affairs and the Department of Labor  
Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 2015*

### **Type of File**

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals within housing units.

### **Universe Description**

The universe consists of all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in households. The probability sample selected to represent the universe consists of approximately 56,000 households.

### **Subject-Matter Description**

Data are provided on labor force activity for the week prior to the survey. Comprehensive data are available on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 16 years old and over. Also shown are personal characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, veteran status, household relationship, educational background, and Hispanic origin.

The Veterans Supplement provides estimates on the demographic and labor force characteristics of veterans 17 years old and over, including those who have a service-connected disability. The data also will identify Gulf War era veterans and Vietnam theater veterans--those who actually served in Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia. Estimates of the number of veterans with and without a service-connected disability along with their labor force participation rates, occupational distributions, unemployment rates, periods of military service, and use of certain educational and job training programs are provided.

### **Geographic Coverage**

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for 278 selected core-based statistical areas (CBSA), 30 selected combined statistical areas (CSA), 217 counties, and 76 central cities in multi-central city core-based statistical areas or combined statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, and CBSA size.

### **Technical Description**

**File Structure:** Rectangular.

**File Size:** 150,370 logical records; 1,154 character logical record length.

**File Sort Sequence:** State rank by CBSA/CSA rank by household identification number by line number.

## **Reference Materials**

*Current Population Survey, August 2015: Veterans Supplement Technical Documentation.*

Documentation contains this abstract, questionnaire facsimiles, and record layouts of the file.

One copy accompanies each file order. Additional copies are available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

Bureau of the Census. *The Current Population Survey Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 66) describes in detail the sample design and survey procedures used as well as the accuracy of estimates and sampling errors. Reference copies should be available from most public libraries or Federal Depository Libraries.

For information about the Current Population Survey and other Census Bureau data products, be sure to visit our online Question & Answer Center on the Census Bureau's home page (<http://www.census.gov/>) where you can search our knowledge base and submit questions.

## **File Availability**

You can order the file on disc from the Customer Services Center at (301) 763-INFO (4636) or through our online sales catalog (click "Catalog" on the Census Bureau's home page).

## ATTACHMENT 2

### OVERVIEW

#### Current Population Survey

##### Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we obtain interviews from about 56,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the nation as a whole, individual states, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain reliable month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on demographic characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, family relationship, occupation, and industry. From time to time, additional questions are included on health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons - whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error" in any recent issue of the *Employment and Earnings*, a Bureau of Labor Statistics periodical. This source is referred to on the next page.

## **CPS Sample Design**

The current CPS sample is selected based on 2000 census information. The first stage of the 2000 sample design created 2,025 geographic areas called primary sampling units (PSUs) in the entire United States. These PSUs were grouped into strata within each state. Some of these PSUs formed strata by themselves and were in sample with certainty, which is referred to as self-representing. Of the remaining nonself-representing PSUs, one PSU was selected from each stratum with the probability of selection proportional to the population of the PSU. A total of 824 PSUs were selected for sampling. The second stage of the sample design selected housing units within these PSUs.

Approximately 72,000 housing units are assigned for interview each month, of which about 60,000 are occupied and thus eligible for interview. The remainder are units found to be destroyed, vacant, converted to nonresidential use, containing persons whose usual place of residence is elsewhere, or ineligible for other reasons. Of the 60,000 occupied housing units, approximately 7 percent are not interviewed in a given month due to temporary absence (vacation, etc.), the residents are not found at home after repeated attempts, inability of persons contacted to respond, unavailability for other reasons, and refusals to cooperate. The interviewed households contain approximately 108,000 persons 15 years old and over, approximately 27,000 children 0-14 years old, and about 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data - Sampling" in any issue of *Employment and Earnings*.

## **Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications**

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the *Employment and Earnings* and *Monthly Labor Review* reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data, the Bureau of the Census issues three series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

- P-20 Population Characteristics
- P-23 Special Studies
- P-60 Consumer Income

All Current Population Reports, including the other series for population estimates and projections and special censuses, may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office at 202-783-3238. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-60) combined, \$101 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections, (P-25), \$27 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided in the Bureau of the *Census Catalog and Guide*, the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA), and in *Census and You*. Selected reports also may be accessed on the INTERNET at <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/subject.html#pop>

## **Geographic Limitations**

The CPS sample was selected so that specific reliability criteria were met nationally, for each of the 50 States and for the District of Columbia. Since 1985, these reliability criteria have been maintained through periodic additions and deletions in the State samples. Estimates formed for geographic areas identified on the microdata file which are smaller than states are not as reliable.

## Weights

Under the estimating methods used in the CPS, all of the results for a given month become available simultaneously and are based on returns for the entire panel of respondents. The CPS estimation procedure involves weighting the data from each sample person. The base weight, which is the inverse of the probability of the person being in the sample, is a rough measure of the number of actual persons that the sample person represents. Almost all sample persons in the same state have the same base weight, but the weights across states are different. Selection probabilities may also differ for some sample areas due to field subsampling, which is done when areas selected for the sample contain many more households than expected. The base weights are then adjusted for noninterview, and the ratio estimation procedure is applied.

1. **Noninterview adjustment.** The weights for all interviewed households are adjusted to the extent needed to account for occupied sample households for which no information was obtained because of absence, impassable roads, refusals, or unavailability of the respondent for other reasons. This noninterview adjustment is made separately for clusters of similar sample areas that are usually, but not necessarily, contained within a state. Similarity of sample areas is based on Core-Based Statistical Area (CBSA) status and size. Within each cluster, there is a further breakdown by residence. Each CBSA cluster is split by "principal city" and "balance of the CBSA." The proportion of occupied sample households not interviewed fluctuates around 8 percent depending on weather, vacations, etc.
2. **Ratio estimates.** The distribution of the population selected for the sample may differ somewhat, by chance, from that of the population as a whole in such characteristics as age, race, sex, and state of residence. Because these characteristics are closely correlated with labor force participation and other principal measurements made from the sample, the survey estimates can be substantially improved when weighted appropriately by the known distribution of these population characteristics. This is accomplished through two stages of ratio adjustment as follows:
  - a. *First-stage ratio estimate.* The purpose of the first-stage ratio adjustment is to reduce the contribution to variance that results from selecting a sample of PSUs rather than drawing sample households from every PSU in the nation. This adjustment is made to the CPS weights in two race cells: black and nonblack; it is applied only to PSUs that are nonself-representing and for those states that have a substantial number of black households. The procedure corrects for differences that existed in each state cell at the time of the 2000 census between 1) the race distribution of the population in sample PSUs and 2) the race distribution of all PSUs (both 1 and 2 exclude self-representing PSUs).
  - b. *Second-stage ratio estimate.* This procedure substantially reduces the variability of estimates and corrects, to some extent, for CPS undercoverage. The CPS sample weights are adjusted to ensure that sample-based estimates of population match independent population controls. Three sets of controls are used:
    - 1) 51 state controls of the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years of age and older
    - 2) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 14 hispanic and 5 nonhispanic age-sex categories
    - 3) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 66 white, 42 black, and 10 "other" age-sex categories

The independent population controls are prepared by projecting forward the resident population as enumerated on April 1, 2000. The projections are derived by updating demographic census data with information from a variety of other data sources that account for births, deaths, and net migration. Estimated numbers of resident Armed Forces personnel and institutionalized persons reduce the resident population to the civilian noninstitutional population. Estimates of net census undercount, determined from the Post Enumeration Survey, are added to the population projections. Prior to January 2003, the projections were based on earlier censuses, and prior to January 1994, there was no correction for census undercount. A summary of the current procedures used to make population projections is given in "Revisions in the Current Population Survey Effective January 2003" in the January 2003 issue of Employment and Earnings.

## **Comparability of CPS From Microdata Files With Published Sources**

Although total estimates of the total population will equal published estimates, labor force estimates produced from a microdata file may not be directly comparable or identical with the published nonseasonally adjusted labor force data. The official labor force statistics published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) are calculated using the CPS composite weight (PWCMPWGT). Anyone wanting to replicate not seasonally adjusted BLS estimates should use this weight. However, not all estimates made from a public use file will match such weighted published estimates. This is because of various steps taken in the creation of CPS public use files to protect the confidentiality of CPS respondents. Top side estimates for most major demographic and economic categories such as age, race, gender and major labor force status will agree with the published totals; however, estimates for small groups/combinations of these characteristics will differ. The same is true for any estimates for any demographic or labor force characteristic not listed above. Such estimates will be similar but not identical.

Another factor also inhibits microdata comparison with published labor force data. This is the seasonal adjustment that is applied to many published statistics. This adjustment is used to adjust for normal seasonal variations to help distinguish the underlying economic situation in month-to-month changes and is not reflected in any of the weights or variables included on the public use files.

Shown below are data from January and July 2015 which demonstrate how estimates compiled using the final weights from the microdata file may differ from the published composited estimates, with and without seasonal adjustment. Note that the composite estimation procedure was not used for estimates published from January 1994 to May 1994. For a further description of both the composite estimator and seasonal adjustment, see the most recent of the CPS Technical Paper (66 or 77).

## Comparison of CPS Estimates from Microdata Files with Published Sources

	Civilian Noninstitutional Population	Civilian Labor Force	Employed	Unemployed	Not in Labor Force
<hr/>					
January 2015 Data (000's)					
Final Weights	249,723	156,311	146,658	9,653	93,412
Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted)	249,723	156,050	146,552	9,498	93,674
Composited (Seasonally Adjusted)	249,723	157,180	148,201	8,979	92,544
<hr/>					
July 2015 Data (000's)					
Final Weights	250,876	159,112	150,176	8,936	91,764
Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted)	250,876	158,527	149,722	8,805	92,349
Composited (Seasonally Adjusted)	250,876	157,106	148,840	8,266	93,770
<hr/>					

## **ATTACHMENT 3**

### **OVERVIEW**

#### **August 2015 Veterans Supplement**

##### **General**

In August 2015, the Census Bureau conducted a supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS) on veterans. Refer to Attachment 2: *Overview – Current Population Survey* for a description of the CPS.

The sponsors of the Veterans Supplement were the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), formerly the Veterans Administration, and the Department of Labor. It was previously administered as a part of the CPS in August 2014.

##### **Data Collection**

Attachment 8 is a facsimile of the August 2015 questionnaire. The computer instrument contains the CPS basic labor force items and the supplement items. Interviews were conducted from August 16th through the 25th in the full CPS sample.

All veterans aged 17 or older were asked questions from the Veterans Supplement Items S1-S17. Item SCK2 was filled by the instrument based on entries from corresponding items (PUAFEVER and PUAFWHN1-4) on the basic portion of the instrument. See Attachment 6 for a facsimile of the questionnaire. This is the portion of the CPS instrument used to collect demographic information of household members.

Item S1 determined Vietnam theater status and was asked only of Vietnam veterans. Item CK-S1A isolated veterans 67 years of age and over who might possibly have served at the beginning of the Vietnam era as defined in Item S1A. Item S1A then determined whether the respondent actually did serve during this period. Item S1A1 determined whether the respondent served in Iraq since 2003. Item S1A2 determined whether the respondent served in Afghanistan since 2001. Items S1b, S1c, S1d, S10b, and S10c asked about Reserve or National Guard status. Item S4 screened for disabled veterans and Items S5 through S9 were asked only of disabled veterans. Item S10 ask for the year last separated from the military. Item S10a asked about branch of service. Item S11 obtained the number of years on active duty. Item S11a asked about combat or war zone service. Items S12 through S17 asked about participation in transition assistance, job training, and job placement programs; most of the items were asked only of veterans who were less than 65 years old.

The Veterans Supplement was self-response. Interviewers were instructed to make up to two personal or telephone callbacks before accepting a proxy interview.

Interviewer training for the supplement included authorization of up to 2 hours to review instructions, complete home-study exercises, and complete a practice interview. Copies of these instructions are not included in this documentation, but may be obtained upon request.

## **Data Processing**

### **Supplement Computer Edits**

Interviewed records were edited for consistency between items. When possible, missing values were assigned values based on entries in other items. Items S1, S1A, S1A1, and S1A2 of the supplement were fully allocated from a hot deck. No other items from the supplement were allocated.

There were three conditions for nonresponse to the supplement items: supplement ineligible, item ineligible, and actual item nonresponse. Supplement fields were blanked for records that were out of universe for either the entire supplement or a particular item based on response to a previous item.

If an item should have been filled with an entry but was not, and could not be plugged based on entries in other items, the item was assigned a value of -9.

Item S5 was edited and recoded into its own special field, PTS5, in positions (969-970). Items PTS9 (979-982) and PTS10 (983-986) have been bottom-coded, which is detailed in the record layout, Attachment 6.

## **Weighting**

### **A. PWSSWGT for Labor Force Data**

All adult records retain the "basic CPS weight," which reflects controlling for age, race, sex, and Hispanic origin estimates and individual state 16+ estimates. Use the basic CPS final weight (PWSSWGT) located in positions (613-622) for tallying person-level items, excluding Veterans Supplement items. Use the veterans weight, PWVETWGT, located in position (623-632), to tally estimates for veterans and nonveterans items from Basic CPS. For a description of the PWSSWGT weight, see Attachment 2: *Overview – Current Population Survey*.

### **B. PWSUPWGT for Supplement Data**

Use the Veterans Supplement weight, PWSUPWGT, located in position (1155-1164) to tally estimates from the Veterans Supplement data, even if basic labor force items are used. This weight accounts for those respondents who refused to respond to the supplement items.

## August 2015 CPS/Veterans Computer Use File

The August 2015 Veterans File consists of two parts: the CPS labor force data and the supplement data.

### CPS Labor Force Data

The August 2015 CPS file contains 150,370 records. Each record contains 1,164 characters. Positions (1-950) contain the labor force data. Attachment 6 contains the variable name, character size, location on record, universe, and the values of these variables.

The variable PRPERTYP, located in positions (161-162) on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout, determines the type of person as follows:

PRPERTYP	
Value	Description
1	Child household member (0-14 years old)
2	Adult civilian household member (15+ years old)
3	Adult Armed Forces household member (15+ years old)

The variable HRINTSTA, located in positions (57-58) on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout, determines the interview status of the household.

HRINSTA	
Value	Description
1	<i>Interview</i>
2	<i>Type A Noninterview:</i> These records represent households that were eligible for the CPS but were not interviewed because no one was home, household members were temporarily absent, etc.
3	<i>Type B Noninterview:</i> These represent sample addresses determined to be ineligible for the CPS by virtue of being vacant, demolished, nonresidential, etc.
4	<i>Type C Noninterview:</i> See explanation for Type B above.

By combining the values of PRPERTYP (1-3) and HRINTSTA (2-4), the number of records can be determined.

The unweighted counts for PRPERTYP are:

Value	Description	Unweighted Counts
1	Child	24,767
2	Adult Civilian (15+)	104,708
3	Adult, Armed Forces (15+)	467

The unweighted counts for HRINTSTA are:

Value	Description	Unweighted Counts
2	Type A Noninterview	7,687
3	Type B Noninterview	12,251
4	Type C Noninterview	490

### **August 2015 Veterans Supplement Data**

The August 2015 veterans supplement data are in location 951 – 1164 (see Attachment 7).

### **Tallying the August 2015 Veterans Supplement File**

The August 2015 supplement universe represented the full CPS sample comprised of all household members aged 17 years and older. Use the variable PWSUPWGT in location (1155 – 1164) for tallying these data.

### **Unweighted Counts**

Attachment 13 lists some of the unweighted supplement variables and their tallies. Use these counts to ensure that the file is being properly accessed.

### **Data Contacts**

For questions concerning the collection of this data, please call the staff in the Current Population Survey Branch at the Census Bureau on (301) 763-3806. For questions concerning analysis of the Veterans Supplement, please call the Division of Labor Force Statistics at the Bureau of Labor Statistics on (202) 691-6378.

## ATTACHMENT 4

### GLOSSARY

#### Current Population Survey

**Age**—Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years and over for CPS labor force data.

**Allocation Flag**—Each edited item has a corresponding allocation flag indicating the nature of the edit. See the attachment on allocation flags for more information. The second character of the item name is always "X".

**Armed Forces**—Demographic information for Armed Forces members (enumerated in off-base housing or on-base with their families) is included on the CPS data files. No labor force information is collected of Armed Forces members in any month. In March, supplemental data on income are included for Armed Forces members. This is the only month that non-demographic information is included for Armed Forces members.

**Civilian Labor Force**—(See Labor Force.)

**Class of Worker**—This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. These broad classifications for current jobs are:

- 1) Federal government
- 2) State government
- 3) Local government
- 4) Private industry (including self-employed, incorporated)
- 5) Self-employed (not incorporated)
- 6) Working without pay

**Domain**—The domain for an item is a list or range of its possible values. Note that all unedited items have possible values of -1 (blank), -2 (don't know), and -3 (refused). Since all items have these possible values, they are not shown as valid entries for each item.

**Duration of Unemployment**—Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work.

**Earners, Number of**—The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

**Edited item**—An edited item is allocated or imputed by the processing system. In most cases this means allocating a value where the unedited item contains a value of blank, "don't know", or "refused". The second character of the item name is always "E".

An edited version of an item exists only if that item is processed through the edits. If the edits never deal with a particular item, then that item only has an unedited version.

Since the instrument enforces skip patterns and consistency between many items, the edits are left mainly with the job of allocating missing values. Also, since an interviewer is allowed to "back up" in the interview, there may be "off-path" items filled in the unedited data. The edits also blank these off-path items if an edited version of the items exists.

**Education**—(See Level of School Completed.)

**Employed**—(See Labor Force.)

**Family**—A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

**Family Household**—A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

**Family Weight**—This weight is used only for tallying family characteristics. In March, the weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person.

**Final Weight**—Used in tabulating labor force items in all months, including March. The final weight is controlled to independent estimates for:

- 1) States
- 2) Origin, Sex, and Age
- 3) Age, Race, and Sex

This weight should not be used when tabulating March supplement data.

**Full-Time Worker**—Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

**Group Quarters**—Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

**Head Versus Householder**—Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

**Highest Grade of School Attended**—(See Level of School Completed.)

**Hispanic/Non-Hispanic Origin**—A person's Hispanic/Non-Hispanic status in this file is determined on the basis of a question that simply asks "(Is/Are) (Name/you) Hispanic?"

**Hours of Work**—Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures related to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

**Household**—A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as military barracks and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

**Household Weight**—The household weight is used for tallying household characteristics. In March, the household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder.

**Householder**—The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

**Householder With No Other Relatives in Household**—A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

**Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household**—The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

**Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O)—Current Job** (basic data)—For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time). The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years.

**Job Seekers**—All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

**Longitudinal Weight**—Used for gross flows analysis. Only found on adult records matched from month to month.

**PEMLR (Major Labor Force Recode)**—This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

**Labor Force**—Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

*1. Employed*

Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have a Monthly Labor Force Recode (MLR) of 1 or 2 respectively in characters 180-181 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

*2. Unemployed*

Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an MLR code of 3 or 4 in characters 180-181 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

*a. Job Leavers*

Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

*b. Job Losers*

Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.

*c. New Job Entrants*

Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

*d. Job Reentrants*

Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

### 3. *Not in Labor Force*

All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified by major activity: retired, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, students and persons keeping house. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

Persons classified as NILF have an MLR code of 5-7 in characters 180-181 of the person record.

**Layoff**—A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

**Level of School Completed/Degree Received**—These data changed beginning with the January 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?" replaced the old "Highest grade attended" and "Year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

**Looking for Work**—A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

**Marital Status**—The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

**Month-In-Sample**—The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

**Never Worked**—A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

**Nonfamily Householder**—A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Nonworker**—A person who does not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

**Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household**—A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

**Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household**—Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

**Other Relative of Householder**—Any relative of the householder other than his spouse or child; for example, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

**Out Variable**—An instrument-created item that stores the results of another item.

**Own Child**—A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

**Part-Time, Economic Reasons**—The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

**Part-Time, Other Reasons**—The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

**Part-Time Work**—Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

**Part-Year Work**—Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

**Population Coverage**—Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately one million members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

**Processing Recode**—An item calculated by the processing system from a combination of other items in the database. The second character of the item name is always "R".

**Race**—The population is divided into six groups on the basis of race: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and Other races. The 2011 CPS uses the Census 2010 question on race that allows for more than one race reporting, but does not include the Census 2010 "Some Other Race" category.

**Reentrants**—Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer, but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

**Related Children**—Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

**Related Subfamily**—A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

**School, Major Activity**—A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

**Secondary Individual**—A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, roomer, boarder, or resident employee (excluding nonfamily households and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

**Self-Employed**—Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

**Stretches of Unemployment**—A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

**Unable to Work**—A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

**Unedited item**—An item that is produced by the computer automated instrument, either collected during the interview or created by the instrument. The second character of the item name is always "U".

**Unemployed**—(See Labor Force.)

**Unpaid Family Workers**—Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

**Unrelated Individuals**—Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

**Unrelated Subfamily**—An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies became so small (37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these unrelated subfamilies in the count of secondary individuals.

**Veteran Status**—If a person served at any time during the four most recent wartime periods, the codes for all periods of service are entered. A person can report up to 4 periods of service. The following codes are used:

- 0 Children under 15
- 1 September 2001 or later
- 2 August 1990 to August 2001
- 3 May 1975 to July 1990
- 4 Vietnam era (Aug 1964 to Apr 1975)
- 5 February 1955 to July 1964
- 6 Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)
- 7 January 1947 to June 1950
- 8 World War II (December 1941 to December 1946)
- 9 November 1941 or earlier

**Wage and Salary Workers**—Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business.

**Workers**—(See Labor Force--Employed.)

**Work Experience**—Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

**Year-Round Full-Time Worker**—A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

## ATTACHMENT 5

### HOW TO USE THE RECORD LAYOUT

Data users familiar with the CPS data files in prior years will see many similarities between the format of this file and those files released before January 1994. As in the past, there are numeric locations on the file which correspond to each variable. There is only one record layout which contains the variables for children, adults, and armed forces members. In prior years, each type of person had a separate record layout.

#### Item Naming Conventions

∠ The first character of each variable name is one of the following:

H - Household item

G - Geography item

\* P - Person item (includes adult items, child items, and armed forces items)

\* There is no need to distinguish adult, child, and armed forces items in the variable names in the new system. The recode **PRPERTYP** (located in positions 161-162) tells you what category the person is in.

∠ The second character of each variable name is one of the following:

E - Edited item

U - Unedited item

X - Allocation flag (see Attachment 15 for more information)

W - Weight

R - Recode

∠ The remaining characters describe the variable.

∠ For multiple entry items, the file contains a separate variable for each possible response. Each item has the same descriptive name but a number is added as the last digit. For example, Question 22A allows separate entries for up to 6 job search methods. The item names are **PELKM1** (this item is edited), **PULKM2**, (this item is unedited), **PULKM3**, etc. These items are located in positions 296-307 of the record layout.

## ATTACHMENT 6

### CPS RECORD LAYOUT FOR BASIC LABOR FORCE ITEMS

#### STANDARD PUBLIC USE FILES

#### A1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*     STARTING APRIL 2014     \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

Additional valid entries for unedited items: -1 (blank), -2 (don't know), -3 (refused).
--

HRHHID	15	HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (Part 1)	1- 15
--------	----	-------------------------------	-------

EDITED UNIVERSE:   ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

Part 1. See Characters 71-75 for Part 2 of the Household Identifier.  
Use Part 1 only for matching backward in time and use in combination  
with Part 2 for matching forward in time.

HRMONTH	2	MONTH OF INTERVIEW	16-17
---------	---	--------------------	-------

EDITED UNIVERSE:   ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

01   MIN VALUE  
12   MAX VALUE

HRYEAR4	4	YEAR OF INTERVIEW	18-21
---------	---	-------------------	-------

EDITED UNIVERSE:   ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

1998 MIN VALUE  
2999 MAX VALUE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HURESPLI	2	LINE NUMBER OF THE CURRENT RESPONDENT	22 - 23
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE	
		99 MAX VALUE	
HUFINAL	3	FINAL OUTCOME CODE	24 - 26
		OUTCOME CODES BETWEEN 001 AND 020 ARE FOR CATI. ALL OTHER OUTCOME CODES ARE FOR CAPI.	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		001 FULLY COMPLETE CATI INTERVIEW	
		002 PARTIALLY COMPLETED CATI INTERVIEW	
		003 COMPLETE BUT PERSONAL VISIT REQUESTED NEXT MONTH	
		004 PARTIAL, NOT COMPLETE AT CLOSEOUT	
		005 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT INCOMPLETE - CATI	
		006 LF COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT DK ITEMS INCOMPLETE AT CLOSEOUT-ASEC ONLY	
		020 HH OCCUPIED ENTIRELY BY ARMED FORCES MEMBERS OR ALL UNDER 15 YEARS OF AGE	
		201 CAPI COMPLETE	
		202 CALLBACK NEEDED	
		203 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - PRECLOSEOUT	
		204 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - AT CLOSEOUT	
		205 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, - SUPPL. INCOMPLETE - CAPI	
		213 LANGUAGE BARRIER	
		214 UNABLE TO LOCATE	
		216 NO ONE HOME	
		217 TEMPORARILY ABSENT	
		218 REFUSED	
		219 OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY	
		223 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD ARMED FORCES	
		224 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD UNDER 15	
		225 TEMP. OCCUPIED W/PERSONS WITH URE	
		226 VACANT REGULAR	
		227 VACANT - STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE	
		228 UNFIT, TO BE DEMOLISHED	
		229 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY	
		230 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE	
		231 UNOCCUPIED TENT OR TRAILER SITE	
		232 PERMIT GRANTED - CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

233 OTHER - SPECIFY  
 240 DEMOLISHED  
 241 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED  
 242 OUTSIDE SEGMENT  
 243 CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE  
 244 MERGED  
 245 CONDEMNED  
 246 BUILT AFTER APRIL 1, 2000  
 247 UNUSED SERIAL NO./LISTING SHEET LINE  
 248 OTHER - SPECIFY  
 256 REMOVED DURING SUB-SAMPLING  
 257 UNIT ALREADY HAD A CHANCE OF SELECTION

HUSPNISH	2	IS SPANISH THE ONLY LANGUAGE SPOKEN BY ALL MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER?	27 - 28
----------	---	--	---------

VALID ENTRIES

1 SPANISH ONLY LANGUAGE SPOKEN

HETENURE	2	ARE YOUR LIVING QUARTERS... (READ ANSWER CATEGORIES)	29 - 30
----------	---	--	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1 OR HUTYPB = 1-3

VALID ENTRIES

1 OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT BY A HH MEMBER  
 2 RENTED FOR CASH  
 3 OCCUPIED WITHOUT PAYMENT OF CASH RENT

NOTE: May be missing on the Basic CPS microdata files.  
 This will be updated on later releases of the same month's data.

HEHOUSUT	2	TYPE OF HOUSING UNIT	31 - 32
----------	---	----------------------	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

0 OTHER UNIT  
 1 HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT  
 2 HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.  
 3 HU PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		4 HU IN ROOMING HOUSE 5 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/NO PERM. ROOM ADDED 6 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/1 OR MORE PERM. ROOMS ADDED 7 HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE 8 QUARTERS NOT HU IN ROOMING OR BRDING HS 9 UNIT NOT PERM. IN TRANSIENT HOTL, MOTL 10 UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRLR SITE 11 STUDENT QUARTERS IN COLLEGE DORM 12 OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE	
HETELHHD	2	IS THERE A TELEPHONE IN THIS HOUSE/APARTMENT?  EDITED UNIVERSE: HPRINTSTA = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	33 - 34
HETELAVL	2	IS THERE A TELEPHONE ELSEWHERE ON WHICH PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD CAN BE CONTACTED?  EDITED UNIVERSE: HETELHHD = 2  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	35 - 36
HEPHONEO	2	IS A TELEPHONE INTERVIEW ACCEPTABLE?  EDITED UNIVERSE: HETELHHD = 1 OR HETELAVL = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	37 - 38

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

HEFAMINC	2	FAMILY INCOME (COMBINED INCOME OF ALL FAMILY MEMBERS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS. INCLUDES MONEY FROM JOBS, NET INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM OR RENT, PENSIONS, DIVIDENDS, INTEREST, SOCIAL SECURITY PAYMENTS AND ANY OTHER MONEY INCOME RECEIVED BY FAMILY MEMBERS WHO ARE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER.)	39 - 40
----------	---	---	---------

Edited beginning January 2010

**Note: Caution should be used when using this variable since it has an allocation rate of approximately 20 percent.**

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 LESS THAN \$5,000
- 2 5,000 TO 7,499
- 3 7,500 TO 9,999
- 4 10,000 TO 12,499
- 5 12,500 TO 14,999
- 6 15,000 TO 19,999
- 7 20,000 TO 24,999
- 8 25,000 TO 29,999
- 9 30,000 TO 34,999
- 10 35,000 TO 39,999
- 11 40,000 TO 49,999
- 12 50,000 TO 59,999
- 13 60,000 TO 74,999
- 14 75,000 TO 99,999
- 15 100,000 TO 149,999
- 16 150,000 OR MORE

HUTYPEA	2	TYPE A NONINTERVIEW REASON	41 - 42
---------	---	----------------------------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 NO ONE HOME (NOH)
- 2 TEMPORARILY ABSENT (TA)
- 3 REFUSED (REF)
- 4 LANGUAGE BARRIER
- 5 UNABLE TO LOCATE
- 6 OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HUTYPB	2	TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW REASON	43 - 44
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 VACANT REGULAR	
		2 TEMPORARILY OCCUPIED BY PERSONS W/ URE	
		3 VACANT-STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE	
		4 UNFIT OR TO BE DEMOLISHED	
		5 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY	
		6 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE	
		7 UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE	
		8 PERMIT GRANTED CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED	
		9 OTHER TYPE B - SPECIFY	
HUTYPC	2	TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW REASON	45 - 46
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 DEMOLISHED	
		2 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED	
		3 OUTSIDE SEGMENT	
		4 CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE	
		5 MERGED	
		6 CONDEMNED	
		8 UNUSED LINE OF LISTING SHEET	
		9 OTHER - SPECIFY	
HWHHWGT	10	HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES) USED FOR TALLYING HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS	47 - 56
		EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1	
HRINTSTA	2	INTERVIEW STATUS	57 - 58
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 INTERVIEW	
		2 TYPE A NON-INTERVIEW	
		3 TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW	
		4 TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HRNUMHOU	2	TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD (HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS).	59 - 60
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE	
		16 MAX VALUE	
HRHTYPE	2	HOUSEHOLD TYPE	61 - 62
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 NON-INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLD	
		1 HUSBAND/WIFE PRIMARY FAMILY (NEITHER AF)	
		2 HUSB/WIFE PRIM. FAMILY (EITHER/BOTH AF)	
		3 UNMARRIED CIVILIAN MALE-PRIM. FAM HHLDER	
		4 UNMARRIED CIV. FEMALE-PRIM FAM HHLDER	
		5 PRIMARY FAMILY HHLDER-RP IN AF, UNMAR.	
		6 CIVILIAN MALE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL	
		7 CIVILIAN FEMALE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL	
		8 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL HHLD-RP IN AF	
		9 GROUP QUARTERS WITH FAMILY	
		10 GROUP QUARTERS WITHOUT FAMILY	
HRMIS	2	MONTH-IN-SAMPLE	63 – 64
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 MIN VALUE	
		8 MAX VALUE	
HUINTTYP	2	TYPE OF INTERVIEW	65 - 66
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 NONINTERVIEW/INDETERMINATE	
		1 PERSONAL	
		2 TELEPHONE	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HUPRSCNT	2	NUMBER OF ACTUAL AND ATTEMPTED PERSONAL CONTACTS  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 MIN VALUE 9 MAX VALUE	67 - 68
HRLONGLK	2	LONGITUDINAL LINK INDICATOR  EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 MIS 1 OR REPLACEMENT HH (NO LINK) 2 MIS 2-4 OR MIS 6-8 3 MIS 5	69 - 70
HRHHID2	5	HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (part 2)  EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE  Part 1 of this number is found in columns 1-15 of the record. Concatenate this item with Part 1 for matching forward in time.  The component parts of this number are as follows: 71-72 Numeric component of the sample number (HRSAMPLE) 73-74 Serial suffix-converted to numerics (HRSERSUF) 75 Household Number (HUHHNUM)	71 - 75
HWHHWTLN	2	Line Number (PULINENO) of the person whose PWSSWGT was donated as HWHHWGT for the household  EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 MIN VALUE 16 MAX VALUE	76-77
FILLER	1		78 - 78
HUBUS	2	DOES ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE A BUSINESS OR A FARM?	79 - 80

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES  
2 NO

HUBUSL1	2	ENTER LINE NUMBER FOR HUBUS = 1	81 - 82
---------	---	------------------------------------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

01 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

HUBUSL2	2	See BUSL1	83 - 84
---------	---	-----------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

1 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

HUBUSL3	2	See BUSL1	85 - 86
---------	---	-----------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

1 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

HUBUSL4	2	See BUSL1	87 - 88
---------	---	-----------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

1 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

**A2. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**

GEREG	2	REGION	89 - 90
-------	---	--------	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

1 NORTHEAST  
2 MIDWEST (FORMERLY NORTH CENTRAL)  
3 SOUTH  
4 WEST

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
GEDIV	1	DIVISION	91 - 91
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 NEW ENGLAND	
		2 MIDDLE ATLANTIC	
		3 EAST NORTH CENTRAL	
		4 WEST NORTH CENTRAL	
		5 SOUTH ATLANTIC	
		6 EAST SOUTH CENTRAL	
		7 WEST SOUTH CENTRAL	
		8 MOUNTAIN	
		9 PACIFIC	
FILLER	1		92 - 92
GESTFIPS	2	FEDERAL INFORMATION PROCESSING STANDARDS (FIPS) STATE CODE	93 - 94
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		01 AL 30 MT	
		02 AK 31 NE	
		04 AZ 32 NV	
		05 AR 33 NH	
		06 CA 34 NJ	
		08 CO 35 NM	
		09 CT 36 NY	
		10 DE 37 NC	
		11 DC 38 ND	
		12 FL 39 OH	
		13 GA 40 OK	
		15 HI 41 OR	
		16 ID 42 PA	
		17 IL 44 RI	
		18 IN 45 SC	
		19 IA 46 SD	
		20 KS 47 TN	
		21 KY 48 TX	
		22 LA 49 UT	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		23 ME 50 VT 24 MD 51 VA 25 MA 53 WA 26 MI 54 WV 27 MN 55 WI 28 MS 56 WY 29 MO	
FILLER	1		95 - 95
GTCBSA	5	SPECIFIC METROPOLITAN CBSA CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT)  EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  00000 NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN 10180 MIN VALUE 49740 MAX VALUE	96 - 100
GTCO	3	FIPS COUNTY CODE  EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  000 NOT IDENTIFIED 001-810 SPECIFIC COUNTY CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT) NOTE: THIS CODE MUST BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH A STATE CODE (GESTFIPS or GESTCEN) IN ORDER TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A COUNTY. ALSO, MOST COUNTIES ARE <b><u>NOT</u></b> IDENTIFIED.	101 - 103
GTCBSAST	1	PRINCIPAL CITY/BALANCE STATUS  EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 PRINCIPAL CITY 2 BALANCE 3 NONMETROPOLITAN 4 NOT IDENTIFIED	104 - 104

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
GTMETSTA	1	METROPOLITAN STATUS	105 - 105
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 METROPOLITAN	
		2 NONMETROPOLITAN	
		3 NOT IDENTIFIED	
GTINDVPC	1	INDIVIDUAL PRINCIPAL CITY	106 - 106
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 NOT IDENTIFIED, NONMETROPOLITAN, or NOT A CENTRAL CITY	
		1-7 SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITY CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT )	
		NOTE: WHENEVER POSSIBLE THIS CODE IDENTIFIES SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITIES IN A METROPOLITAN AREA THAT HAS MULTIPLE PRINCIPAL CITIES. THIS CODE MUST BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH THE CBSA FIPS CODE (GTCBSA) IN ORDER TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A SPECIFIC CITY.	
GTCBSASZ	1	Metropolitan Area (CBSA) SIZE	107 - 107
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN	
		2 100,000 - 249,999	
		3 250,000 - 499,999	
		4 500,000 - 999,999	
		5 1,000,000 - 2,499,999	
		6 2,500,000 - 4,999,999	
		7 5,000,000+	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
GTCSA	3	Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) FIPS CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT)	108-110
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		000 NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN 104 MIN VALUE 548 MAX VALUE	
FILLER	3		111 - 113
<b><u>A3. PERSONS INFORMATION DEMOGRAPHIC ITEMS</u></b>			
FILLER	2	Starting January 2014	114 - 117
PERRP	2	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	118 - 119
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		EXPANDED RELATIONSHIP CATEGORIES	
		01 REFERENCE PERSON W/RELS.	
		02 REFERENCE PERSON W/O RELS.	
		03 SPOUSE	
		04 CHILD	
		05 GRANDCHILD	
		06 PARENT	
		07 BROTHER/SISTER	
		08 OTHER REL. OR REF. PERSON	
		09 FOSTER CHILD	
		10 NONREL. OF REF. PERSON W/RELS.	
		11 NOT USED	
		12 NONREL. OF REF. PERSON W/O RELS.	
		13 UNMARRIED PARTNER W/RELS.	
		14 UNMARRIED PARTNER W/OUT RELS.	
		15 HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE W/RELS.	
		16 HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE W/OUT RELS.	
		17 ROOMER/BOARDER W/RELS.	
		18 ROOMER/BOARDER W/OUT RELS.	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		SEE LOCATION 114 - 115 FOR THE COLLAPSED VERSION	
PEPARENT	2	LINE NUMBER OF PARENT	120 - 121
		EDITED UNIVERSE: EVERY PERSON	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		-1 NO PARENT	
		01 MIN VALUE	
		99 MAX VALUE	
PRTAGE	2	PERSONS AGE	122 - 123
		Note: This variable was labeled as PEAGE in prior versions of this documentation even though it contained the public use version of age that was topcoded and underwent further masking steps to protect the confidentiality of individuals in sample.	
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		00-79 Age in Years	
		80 80-84 Years Old	
		85 85+ Years Old	
PRTFAGE	1	TOP CODE FLAG FOR AGE	124 - 124
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 NO TOP CODE	
		1 TOP CODED VALUE FOR AGE	
PEMARITL	2	MARITAL STATUS	125 - 126
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRTAGE >= 15	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 MARRIED - SPOUSE PRESENT
- 2 MARRIED - SPOUSE ABSENT
- 3 WIDOWED
- 4 DIVORCED
- 5 SEPARATED
- 6 NEVER MARRIED

PESPOUSE	2	LINE NUMBER OF SPOUSE	127 - 128
----------	---	-----------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMARITL = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 NO SPOUSE
- 01 MIN VALUE
- 99 MAX VALUE

PESEX	2	SEX	129 - 130
-------	---	-----	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 MALE
- 2 FEMALE

PEAFEVER	2	DID YOU EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE U.S. ARMED FORCES?	131 - 132
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRTAGE >=17

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

FILLER	2	Starting August 2005	133 - 134
--------	---	----------------------	-----------

PEAFNOW	2	ARE YOU NOW IN THE ARMED FORCES	135 - 136
---------	---	---------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 or 3

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PEEDUCA	2	HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL COMPLETED OR DEGREE RECEIVED	137 - 138
---------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 31 LESS THAN 1ST GRADE
- 32 1ST, 2ND, 3RD OR 4TH GRADE
- 33 5TH OR 6TH GRADE
- 34 7TH OR 8TH GRADE
- 35 9TH GRADE
- 36 10TH GRADE
- 37 11TH GRADE
- 38 12TH GRADE NO DIPLOMA
- 39 HIGH SCHOOL GRAD-DIPLOMA OR EQUIV (GED)
- 40 SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE
- 41 ASSOCIATE DEGREE-OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL
- 42 ASSOCIATE DEGREE-ACADEMIC PROGRAM
- 43 BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS)
- 44 MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW)
- 45 PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEG (EX: MD, DDS, DVM)
- 46 DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PhD, EdD)

PTDTRACE	2	RACE	139 – 140
----------	---	------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 01 White Only
- 02 Black Only
- 03 American Indian, Alaskan Native Only
- 04 Asian Only
- 05 Hawaiian/Pacific Islander Only
- 06 White-Black
- 07 White-AI
- 08 White-Asian
- 09 White-HP

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- 10 Black-AI
- 11 Black-Asian
- 12 Black-HP
- 13 AI-Asian
- 14 AI-HP
- 15 Asian-HP
- 16 W-B-AI
- 17 W-B-A
- 18 W-B-HP
- 19 W-AI-A
- 20 W-AI-HP
- 21 W-A-HP
- 22 B-AI-A
- 23 W-B-AI-A
- 24 W-AI-A-HP
- 25 Other 3 Race Combinations
- 26 Other 4 and 5 Race Combinations

PRDTHSP	2	DETAILED HISPANIC ORIGIN GROUP	141 - 142
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

**Revised January 2014**

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHSPNON = 1

**VALID ENTRIES**

1. Mexican
2. Puerto Rican
3. Cuban
4. Dominican
5. Salvadoran
6. Central American, excluding Salvadoran
7. South American
8. Other Spanish

PUCHINHH	2	CHANGE IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION	143 – 144
----------	---	---------------------------------	-----------

**VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 PERSON ADDED
- 2 PERSON ADDED - URE
- 3 PERSON UNDELETED
- 4 PERSON DIED

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		5 DELETED FOR REASON OTHER THAN DEATH	
		6 PERSON JOINED ARMED FORCES	
		7 PERSON NO LONGER IN AF	
		9 CHANGE IN DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION	
FILLER	2		145 - 146
PULINENO	2	PERSON'S LINE NUMBER	147 - 148
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		01 MIN VALUE	
		99 MAX VALUE	
FILLER	2		149 - 150
PRFAMNUM	2	FAMILY NUMBER RECODE	151 - 152
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		00 NOT A FAMILY MEMBER	
		01 PRIMARY FAMILY MEMBER ONLY	
		02 SUBFAMILY NO. 2 MEMBER	
		03 SUBFAMILY NO. 3 MEMBER	
		04 SUBFAMILY NO. 4 MEMBER	
		05 SUBFAMILY NO. 5 MEMBER	
		06 SUBFAMILY NO. 6 MEMBER	
		07 SUBFAMILY NO. 7 MEMBER	
		08 SUBFAMILY NO. 8 MEMBER	
		09 SUBFAMILY NO. 9 MEMBER	
		10 SUBFAMILY NO. 10 MEMBER	
		11 SUBFAMILY NO. 11 MEMBER	
		12 SUBFAMILY NO. 12 MEMBER	
		13 SUBFAMILY NO. 13 MEMBER	
		14 SUBFAMILY NO. 14 MEMBER	
		15 SUBFAMILY NO. 15 MEMBER	
		16 SUBFAMILY NO. 16 MEMBER	
		17 SUBFAMILY NO. 17 MEMBER	
		18 SUBFAMILY NO. 18 MEMBER	
		19 SUBFAMILY NO. 19 MEMBER	
PRFAMREL	2	FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE	153 - 154

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 NOT A FAMILY MEMBER
- 1 REFERENCE PERSON
- 2 SPOUSE
- 3 CHILD
- 4 OTHER RELATIVE (PRIMARY FAMILY & UNREL)

PRFAMTYP	2	FAMILY TYPE RECODE	155 - 156
----------	---	--------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 PRIMARY FAMILY
- 2 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
- 3 RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 4 UNRELATED SUBFAMILY
- 5 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL

PEHSPNON	2	HISPANIC OR NON-HISPANIC	157 - 158
----------	---	--------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 HISPANIC
- 2 NON-HISPANIC

PRMARSTA	2	MARITAL STATUS BASED ON ARMED FORCES PARTICIPATION	159 - 160
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 MARRIED, CIVILIAN SPOUSE PRESENT
- 2 MARRIED, ARMED FORCES SPOUSE PRESENT
- 3 MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT (EXC. SEPARATED)
- 4 WIDOWED
- 5 DIVORCED
- 6 SEPARATED
- 7 NEVER MARRIED

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRPERTYP	2	TYPE OF PERSON RECORD RECODE	161 - 162
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CHILD HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	
		2 ADULT CIVILIAN HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	
		3 ADULT ARMED FORCES HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	
PENATVTY	3	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	163 - 165
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		057 UNITED STATES	
		066 GUAM	
		073 PUERTO RICO	
		078 U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS	
		096 OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA	
		100-554 FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)	
		555 ELSEWHERE	
PEMNTVTY	3	MOTHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH	166 - 168
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		057 UNITED STATES	
		066 GUAM	
		073 PUERTO RICO	
		078 U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS	
		096 OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA	
		100-554 FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)	
		555 ELSEWHERE	
PEFNTVTY	3	FATHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH	169 - 171
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

057 UNITED STATES  
066 GUAM  
073 PUERTO RICO  
078 U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS  
096 OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA  
100-554 FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)  
555 ELSEWHERE

PRCITSH	2	CITIZENSHIP STATUS	172 - 173
---------	---	--------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

1 NATIVE, BORN IN THE UNITED STATES  
2 NATIVE, BORN IN PUERTO RICO OR OTHER U.S. ISLAND AREAS  
3 NATIVE, BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN PARENT OR PARENTS  
4 FOREIGN BORN, U.S. CITIZEN BY NATURALIZATION  
5 FOREIGN BORN, NOT A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES

PRCITFLG	2	CITIZENSHIP ALLOCATION FLAG	174 - 175
----------	---	-----------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

Placed in this position because naming convention is different from all other allocation flags.

PRINUSYR	2	IMMIGRANT'S YEAR OF ENTRY	176 - 177
----------	---	---------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRCITSH = 2, 3, 4, OR 5

VALID ENTRIES

-1 NOT IN UNIVERSE (BORN IN U.S.)  
00 NOT FOREIGN BORN  
01 BEFORE 1950  
02 1950-1959  
03 1960-1964  
04 1965-1969  
05 1970-1974  
06 1975-1979  
07 1980-1981

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

08	1982-1983
09	1984-1985
10	1986-1987
11	1988-1989
12	1990-1991
13	1992-1993
14	1994-1995
15	1996-1997
16	1998-1999
17	2000-2001
18	2002-2003
19	2004-2005
20	2006-2007
21	2008-2009
22	2010-2013

Starting January 2014

22	2010-2011
23	2012-2014

Starting January 2015

23	2012-2015
----	-----------

Starting January 2016

23	2012-2013
24	2014-2016

#### **A4. PERSONS INFORMATION LABOR FORCE ITEMS**

PUSLFPRX	2	LABOR FORCE INFORMATION COLLECTED BY SELF OR PROXY RESPONSE	178 - 179
----------	---	--	-----------

##### **VALID ENTRIES**

1	SELF
2	PROXY
3	BOTH SELF AND PROXY

PEMLR	2	MONTHLY LABOR FORCE RECODE	180 - 181
-------	---	----------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE:    PRPERTYP = 2

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 EMPLOYED-AT WORK
- 2 EMPLOYED-ABSENT
- 3 UNEMPLOYED-ON LAYOFF
- 4 UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING
- 5 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-RETIRED
- 6 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-DISABLED
- 7 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-OTHER

PUWK	2	LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY WORK FOR (EITHER) PAY (OR PROFIT)?	182 - 183
------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

PUBUS1	2	LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM?	184 - 185
--------	---	---	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PUBUS2OT	2	DO YOU RECEIVE ANY PAYMENTS OR PROFITS FROM THE BUSINESS?	186 - 187
----------	---	---	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PUBUSCK1	2	CHECK ITEM 1 FILTER FOR QUESTIONS ON UNPAID WORK	188 - 189
----------	---	---	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 GOTO PUBUS1
- 2 GOTO PURETCK1

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PUBUSCK2	2	CHECK ITEM 2 SKIPS OWNERS OF FAMILY BUSINES WHO DID NOT WORK LAST WEEK  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 GOTO PUHRUSL1 2 GOTO PUBUS2	190 - 191
PUBUSCK3	2	CHECK ITEM 3  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 GOTO PUABSRSN 2 GOTO PULAY	192 - 193
PUBUSCK4	2	CHECK ITEM 4  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 GOTO PUHRUSL1 2 GOTO PUABSPD	194 - 195
PURETOT	2	RETIREMENT STATUS (LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO BE RETIRED, ARE YOU STILL RETIRED THIS MONTH?)  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO 3 WAS NOT RETIRED LAST MONTH	196 - 197
PUDIS	2	DISABILITY STATUS (LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO HAVE A DISABILITY.) DOES YOUR DISABILITY CONTINUE TO PREVENT YOU FROM DOING ANY KIND OF WORK FOR THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO 3 DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY LAST MONTH	198 - 199

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PERET1	2	DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB, EITHER FULL OR PART-TIME?  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 5 AND (PURETOT = 1 OR (PUWK = 3 AND PRTAGE >= 50) OR (PUABS = 3 AND PRTAGE >= 50) OR (PULAY = 3 AND PRTAGE >= 50))  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO 3 HAS A JOB	200 - 201
PUDIS1	2	DOES YOUR DISABILITY PREVENT YOU FROM ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK DURING THE NEXT SIX MONTHS?  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	202 - 203
PUDIS2	2	DO YOU HAVE A DISABILITY THAT PREVENTS YOU FROM ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK DURING THE NEXT SIX MONTHS?  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	204 - 205
PUABSOT	2	LAST WEEK DID YOU HAVE A JOB EITHER FULL OR PART-TIME?  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO 3 RETIRED 4 DISABLED 5 UNABLE TO WORK	206 - 207
PULAY	2	LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ON LAYOFF FROM A JOB?	208 - 209

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

PEABSRSN	2	WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WERE ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK?	210 - 211
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 ON LAYOFF
- 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 3 WAITING FOR A NEW JOB TO BEGIN
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
- 8 MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS
- 14 OTHER (SPECIFY)

PEABSPDO	2	ARE YOU BEING PAID BY YOUR EMPLOYER FOR ANY OF THE TIME OFF LAST WEEK?	212 - 213
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEABSRSN = 4-12, 14

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PEMJOT	2	DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE JOB?	214 - 215
--------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1, 2

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PEMJNUM	2	ALTOGETHER, HOW MANY JOBS DID YOU HAVE?	216 - 217
---------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 2 2 JOBS
- 3 3 JOBS
- 4 4 OR MORE JOBS

PEHRUSL1	2	HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK AT YOUR MAIN JOB?	218 - 219
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 OR 2 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 4 HOURS VARY
- 0 MIN VALUE
- 99 MAX VALUE

PEHRUSL2	2	HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)?	220 - 221
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 4 HOURS VARY
- 0 MIN VALUE
- 99 MAX VALUE

PEHRFTPT	2	DO YOU USUALLY WORK 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK?	222 - 223
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRUSL1 = -4 OR PEHRUSL2 = -4

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
1 YES			
2 NO			
3 HOURS VARY			
PEHRUSLT	3	SUM OF HRUSL1 AND HRUSL2.	224 - 226
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2			
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
-4 VARIES			
0 MIN VALUE			
198 MAX VALUE			
PEHRWANT	2	DO YOU WANT TO WORK A FULL-TIME WORK WEEK OF 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK?	227 - 228
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND (PEHRUSLT = 0-34 PEHRFTPT = 2)			
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
1 YES			
2 NO			
3 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL-TIME			
PEHRRSN1	2	WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON FOR WORKING PART-TIME?	229 - 230
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRWANT = 1 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35)			
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS			
2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK			
3 SEASONAL WORK			
4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS			
5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS			
6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS			
7 SCHOOL/TRAINING			
8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS			
9 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS			
10 OTHER - SPECIFY			

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PEHRRSN2	2	WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU DO NOT WANT TO WORK FULL-TIME?	231 - 232
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRWANT = 2 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35)	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS	
		2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS	
		3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS	
		4 SCHOOL/TRAINING	
		5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS	
		6 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK LESS THAN 35 HOURS	
		7 OTHER - SPECIFY	
PEHRRSN3	2	WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WORKED LESS THAN 35 HOURS LAST WEEK?	233 - 234
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRACTT = 1-34 AND PUHRCK7 NE 1, 2 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT = 35+)	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS	
		2 SEASONAL WORK	
		3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK	
		4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY	
		5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT	
		6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)	
		7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS	
		8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS	
		9 LABOR DISPUTE	
		10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB	
		11 SCHOOL/TRAINING	
		12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY	
		13 OTHER REASON	
PUHROFF1	2	LAST WEEK, DID YOU LOSE OR TAKE OFF ANY HOURS FROM YOUR JOB, FOR ANY REASON SUCH AS ILLNESS, SLACK WORK, VACATION, OR HOLIDAY?	235 - 236

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
PUHROFF2	2	HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU TAKE OFF?	237 - 238
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE	
		99 MAX VALUE	
PUHROT1	2	LAST WEEK, DID YOU WORK ANY OVERTIME OR EXTRA HOURS (AT YOUR MAIN JOB) THAT YOU DO NOT USUALLY WORK?	239 - 240
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
PUHROT2	2	HOW MANY ADDITIONAL HOURS DID YOU WORK?	241 - 242
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE	
		99 MAX VALUE	
PEHRACT1	2	LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR JOB?	243 - 244
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE	
		99 MAX VALUE	
PEHRACT2	2	LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)	245 - 246
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
0 MIN VALUE			
99 MAX VALUE			
PEHRACTT	3	SUM OF PEHRACT1 AND PEHRACT2.	247 - 249
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1			
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
0 MIN VALUE			
198 MAX VALUE			
PEHRAVL	2	LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE WORKED FULL-TIME IF THE HOURS HAD BEEN AVAILABLE?	250 - 251
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRACTT = 1-34 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35 AND PEHRRSN1 = 1, 2, 3)			
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
1 YES			
2 NO			
FILLER	5		252 - 256
PUHRCK1	2	CHECK ITEM 1	257 - 258
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
1 GOTO PUHRUSL2			
2 GOTO PUHRUSLT			
PUHRCK2	2	CHECK ITEM 2 SKIPS PERSONS RESPONDING YES TO HRFTPT OUT OF PT SERIES	259 - 260

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND  
ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1  
AND ENTRY OF D, R, V OR 0-34  
IN HRUSL2 GOTO HRFTPT
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND ENTRY  
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL2 AND  
ENTRY OF D, R V OR 0-34 IN  
HRUSL1 GOTO HRFTPT
- 3 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN MJ  
AND ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1  
GOTO HRFTPT
- 4 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS1 AND ENTRY  
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1 THEN  
GOTO HRFTPT
- 5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK3-C

PUHRCK3	2	CHECK ITEM 3	261 - 262
---------	---	--------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN ABSOT OR  
(ENTRY OR 2 IN ABSOT AND  
ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS AND CURRENT  
R\_P EQUALS BUSLST) THEN GOTO HRCK8
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 3 IN RET1 GOTO HRCK8
- 3 IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 0-34 HOURS GOTO HRCK4-C
- 4 IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 35+ GOTO HROFF1
- 5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK4-C
- 6 GOTO PUHRCK4

PUHRCK4	2	CHECK ITEM 4	263 - 264
---------	---	--------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 1, D, R OR V  
IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRACT1
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO HROFF1
- 3 IF HRUSLT IS 0-34 THEN GOTO HRWANT
- 4 IF ENTRY OF 2 IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRWANT
- 5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACT1

PUHRCK5	2	CHECK ITEM 5	265 - 266
---------	---	--------------	-----------

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJOT GOTO HRACT2			
2 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK6-C			
PUHRCK6	2	CHECK ITEM 6	267 - 268
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
1 IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 AND ENTRY OF 2, D, R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO LK			
2 IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 THEN STORE 1 IN ABSOT AND GOTO ABSRSN			
3 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACTT-C			
PUHRCK7	2	CHECK ITEM 7	269 - 270
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
1 (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND (HRACT1 LESS THAN 15 OR D) GOTO HRCK8			
2 (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND (HRACT1 IS 15+) GOTO HRCK8			
3 (IF HRUSLT IS 35+ OR IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRFTPT) AND (HRACTT < 35) AND ENTRY IN HRACT1 OR HRACT2 ISN'T D OR R THEN GOTO HRRSN3			
4 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRWANT AND HRACTT < 35 AND (ENTRY OF 1, 2, 3 IN HRRSN1) GOTO HRAVL			
5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK8			
PUHRCK12	2	CHECK ITEM 12	271 - 272
<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>			
1 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2 AND HRACTT IS LESS THAN 15 OR D GOTO LK			
2 ALL OTHERS GOTO IOCK1			
PULAYDT	2	HAS YOUR EMPLOYER GIVEN YOU A DATE TO RETURN TO WORK?	273 - 274

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PULAY6M	2	HAVE YOU BEEN GIVEN ANY INDICATION THAT YOU WILL BE RECALLED TO WORK WITHIN THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?	275 - 276
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PELAYAVL	2	COULD YOU HAVE RETURNED TO WORK LAST WEEK IF YOU HAD BEEN RECALLED?	277 - 278
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PULAYAVR	2	WHY IS THAT?	279 - 280
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS 2 GOING TO SCHOOL 3 OTHER	
PELAYLK	2	EVEN THOUGH YOU ARE TO BE CALLED BACK TO WORK, HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS.	281 - 282
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYAVL= 1, 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PELAYDUR	3	DURATION OF LAYOFF	283 - 285

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYLK = 1, 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		01-51 Weeks on layoff	
		52 52 weeks or more	
		Topcoded at 52 weeks starting April 2011	
PELAYFTO	2	FT/PT STATUS OF JOB FROM WHICH SAMPLE PERSON WAS ON LAYOFF FROM	286 - 287
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYDUR = 0-120	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
PULAYCK1	2	CHECK ITEM 1	288 - 289
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 GOTO PULAYCK3	
		2 GOTO PULAYFT	
		3 GOTO PULAYDR	
PULAYCK2	2	CHECK ITEM 2 SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT LAYOFF	290 - 291
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 GOTO PULAYDR3	
		2 GOTO PULAYFT	
PULAYCK3	2	CHECK ITEM 3 FILTER FOR DEPENDENT I & O	292 - 293
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 MISCK = 5 GOTO IO1INT	
		2 I-ICR = 1 OR I-OCR = 1, GOTO IO1INT	
		3 ALL OTHERS GOTO SCHCK	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PULK	2	HAVE YOU BEEN DOING ANYTHING TO FIND WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?	294 - 295
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
		3 RETIRED	
		4 DISABLED	
		5 UNABLE TO WORK	
PELKM1	2	WHAT ARE ALL OF THE THINGS YOU HAVE DONE TO FIND WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS? (FIRST METHOD)	296 - 297
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 4	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW	
		2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY	
		3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY	
		4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES	
		5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER	
		6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION	
		7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS	
		8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS	
		9 OTHER ACTIVE	
		10 LOOKED AT ADS	
		11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES	
		12 NOTHING	
		13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PULKM2	2	ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)	298 - 299
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW	
		2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY	
		3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY	
		4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES	
		5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER	
		6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION	
		7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS 9 OTHER ACTIVE 10 LOOKED AT ADS 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES 13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PULKM3	2	SAME AS PULKM2 (THIRD METHOD)	300 - 301
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS 9 OTHER ACTIVE 10 LOOKED AT ADS 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES 13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PULKM4	2	SAME AS PULKM2 (FOURTH METHOD)	302 - 303
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS 9 OTHER ACTIVE 10 LOOKED AT ADS 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES 13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PULKM5	2	SAME AS PULKM2 (FIFTH METHOD)	304 - 305

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKM6	2	SAME AS PULKM2 (SIXTH METHOD)	306 - 307
--------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKDK1	2	YOU SAID YOU HAVE BEEN TRYING TO FIND WORK. HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT LOOKING? (FIRST METHOD)	308 - 309
---------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS 9 OTHER ACTIVE 10 LOOKED AT ADS 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES 12 NOTHING 13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PULKDK2	2	ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)	310 - 311
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS 9 OTHER ACTIVE 10 LOOKED AT ADS 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES 13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PULKDK3	2	SAME AS PULKDK2 (THIRD METHOD)	312 - 313
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS 9 OTHER ACTIVE 10 LOOKED AT ADS 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES 13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PULKDK4	2	SAME AS PULKDK2 (FOURTH METHOD)	314 - 315

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKDK5	2	SAME AS PULKDK2 (FIFTH METHOD)	316 - 317
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKDK6	2	SAME AS PULKDK2 (SIXTH METHOD)	318 - 319
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		9 OTHER ACTIVE 10 LOOKED AT ADS 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES 13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PULKPS1	2	CAN YOU TELL ME MORE ABOUT WHAT YOU DID TO SEARCH FOR WORK? (FIRST METHOD)	320 - 321
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS 9 OTHER ACTIVE 10 LOOKED AT ADS 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES 12 NOTHING 13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PULKPS2	2	ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)	322 - 323
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS 9 OTHER ACTIVE 10 LOOKED AT ADS 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES 13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PULKPS3	2	SAME AS PULKPS2 (THIRD METHOD)	324 - 325

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKPS4	2	SAME AS PULKPS2 (FOURTH METHOD)	326 - 327
---------	---	---------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKPS5	2	SAME AS PULKPS2 (FIFTH METHOD)	328 - 329
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		9 OTHER ACTIVE 10 LOOKED AT ADS 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES 13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PULKPS6	2	SAME AS PULKPS2 (SIXTH METHOD)	330 - 331
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS 9 OTHER ACTIVE 10 LOOKED AT ADS 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES 13 OTHER PASSIVE	
PELKAVL	2	LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED?	332 - 333
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKM1 = 1 - 13	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PULKAVR	2	WHY IS THAT?	334 - 335
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN 2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS 3 GOING TO SCHOOL 4 OTHER - SPECIFY	
PELKLL10	2	BEFORE YOU STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK, WHAT WERE YOU DOING: WORKING, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?	336 - 337

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKAVL = 1-2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 WORKING	
		2 SCHOOL	
		3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE	
		4 SOMETHING ELSE	
PELKLL2O	2	DID YOU LOSE OR QUIT THAT JOB, OR WAS IT A TEMPORARY JOB THAT ENDED?	338 - 339
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLL1O = 1 OR 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 LOST JOB	
		2 QUIT JOB	
		3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED	
PEKLWO	2	WHEN LAST WORKED	340 - 341
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLL1O = 1 - 4	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS	
		2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO	
		3 NEVER WORKED	
PELKDUR	3	DURATION OF JOB SEEKING	342 - 344
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLWO = 1 - 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0-118 Weeks looking for work	
		119 119 or more weeks looking	
		Topcoded at 119 weeks starting April 2011	
PELKFTO	2	FT/PT STATUS OF JOBSEEKER	345 - 346
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKDUR = 0-120	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 DOESN'T MATTER

PEDWWNT0	2	DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB, EITHER FULL OR PART TIME?	347 - 348
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PUDWCK1 = 3, 4, -1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 2 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE

PEDWRSN	2	WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WERE NOT LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?	349 - 350
---------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PUDWCK4 = 4, -1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN AREA OF EXPERTISE
- 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
- 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING/TRAINING
- 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
- 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
- 6 CAN'T ARRANGE CHILD CARE
- 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
- 9 ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
- 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 11 OTHER - SPECIFY

PEDWLKO	2	DID YOU LOOK FOR WORK AT ANY TIME IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS	351 - 352
---------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PUDWCK4 = 1-3) or (PEDWRSN = 1-11)

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PEDWWK	2	DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT A JOB OR BUSINESS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS?	353 - 354
--------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWLKO = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PEDW4WK	2	DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?	355 - 356
---------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWWK = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PEDWLKWK	2	SINCE YOU LEFT THAT JOB OR BUSINESS HAVE YOU LOOKED FOR WORK?	357 - 358
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDW4WK = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PEDWAVL	2	LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED?	359 - 360
---------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEDWWK = 2) or (PEDWLKWK = 1)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PEDWAVR	2	WHY IS THAT?  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWAVL = 2  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS 2 GOING TO SCHOOL 3 OTHER	361 - 362
PUDWCK1	2	SCREEN FOR DISCOURAGED WORKERS  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 IF ENTRY OF 2 IN BUS2 GOTO PUSCHCK 2 IF ENTRY OF 3 ON ABSRSN GOTO PUNLFCK1 3 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN RET1, STORE 1 IN DWWNT0 AND GOTO PUDWCK4 4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWWNT	363 - 364
PUDWCK2	2	SCREEN FOR DISABLED  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 IF ENTRY IN DIS1 OR DIS2 GOTO PUJHCK1-C 2 IF ENTRY OF 4 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS1 3 IF ENTRY OF 5 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS2 4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWCK4	365 - 366
PUDWCK3	2	FILTER FOR RETIRED  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9 GOTO PUDWCK4 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK2	367 - 368
PUDWCK4	2	FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13 ONLY IN LKM1-LKM3 GOTO PUDWCK5 2 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13 ONLY IN LKDK1-LKDK3 GOTO PUDWCK5	369 - 370

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		3 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13 ONLY IN LKPS1-LKPS3 GOTO PUDWCK5 4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWRSN	
PUDWCK5	2	FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS	371 - 372
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN LK THEN STORE 1 IN DWLKO AND GOTO PUDWWK 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWLK	
PEJHWKO	2	HAVE YOU WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS AT ANY TIME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	373 - 374
		EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 4 or 8 AND PEMLR = 5, 6, AND 7	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PUJHDP1O	2	DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS?	375 - 376
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PEJHRSN	2	WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU LEFT YOUR LAST JOB?	377 - 378
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEJHWKO = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 PERSONAL/FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY) 2 RETURN TO SCHOOL 3 HEALTH 4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE 5 TEMP, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETE 6 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HRS, PAY, ETC.) 8 OTHER - SPECIFY	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PEJHWANT	2	DO YOU INTEND TO LOOK FOR WORK DURING THE NEXT 12 MONTHS?  EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEJHWKO = 2) or (PEJHRSN = 1-8)  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES, OR IT DEPENDS 2 NO	379 - 380
PUJHCK1	2	FILTER FOR OUTGOING ROTATIONS  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 PURET1 = 1, -2, OR -3 THEN GOTO NLFCK2 2 IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8 THEN GOTO PUJHCK2 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1	381 - 382
PUJHCK2	2	FILTER FOR PERSONS GOING THROUGH THE I AND O SERIES  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN DWWK AND I-MLR= 3, 4 THEN STORE 1 IN JHWKO, STORE DW4WK IN JHDP1O AND GOTO PUJHRSN 2 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN DWWK THEN STORE DWWK IN JHWKO AND GOTO PUJHWANT 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHWK	383 - 384
PRABSREA	2	REASON NOT AT WORK AND PAY STATUS  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 2  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 FT PAID-VACATION 2 FT PAID-OWN ILLNESS 3 FT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS 4 FT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG. 5 FT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE 6 FT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE	385 - 386

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

7	FT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
8	FT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
9	FT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
10	FT PAID-OTHER
11	FT UNPAID-VACATION
12	FT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS
13	FT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
14	FT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
15	FT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
16	FT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE
17	FT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
18	FT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
19	FT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
20	FT UNPAID-OTHER
21	PT PAID-VACATION
22	PT PAID-OWN ILLNESS
23	PT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
24	PT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG.
25	PT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
26	PT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE
27	PT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
28	PT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
29	PT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
30	PT PAID-OTHER
31	PT UNPAID-VACATION
32	PT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS
33	PT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
34	PT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
35	PT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
36	PT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE
37	PT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
38	PT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
39	PT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
40	PT UNPAID-OTHER

PRCIVLF	2	CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE	387 - 388
---------	---	----------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7

VALID ENTRIES

01	IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE
02	NOT IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRDISC	2	DISCOURAGED WORKER RECODE	389 - 390
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRJOBSEA = 1-4	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 DISCOURAGED WORKER	
		2 CONDITIONALLY INTERESTED	
		3 NOT AVAILABLE	
PREMPHRS	2	REASON NOT AT WORK OR HOURS AT WORK	391 - 392
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 UNEMPLOYED AND NILF	
		1 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-ILLNES	
		2 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-VACATION	
		3 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB	
		4 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-LABOR DISPUTE	
		5 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS	
		6 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-FAM/PERS OBLIGATION	
		7 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-MATERNITY/PATERNITY	
		8 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-SCHOOL/TRAINING	
		9 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY	
		10 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-DOES NOT WORK IN BUS	
		11 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-OTHER	
		12 AT WORK- 1-4 HRS	
		13 AT WORK- 5-14 HRS	
		14 AT WORK- 15-21 HRS	
		15 AT WORK- 22-29 HRS	
		16 AT WORK- 30-34 HRS	
		17 AT WORK- 35-39 HRS	
		18 AT WORK- 40 HRS	
		19 AT WORK- 41-47 HRS	
		20 AT WORK- 48 HRS	
		21 AT WORK- 49-59 HRS	
		22 AT WORK- 60 HRS OR MORE	
PREMPNOT	2	MLR - EMPLOYED, UNEMPLOYED, OR NILF	393 - 394
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 EMPLOYED
- 2 UNEMPLOYED
- 3 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-discouraged
- 4 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-other

PREXPLF	2	EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE EMPLOYMENT	395 - 396
---------	---	------------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4 AND  
PELKLWO ne 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 EMPLOYED
- 2 UNEMPLOYED

PRFTLF	2	FULL TIME LABOR FORCE	397 - 398
--------	---	-----------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 FULL TIME LABOR FORCE
- 2 PART TIME LABOR FORCE

PRHRUSL	2	USUAL HOURS WORKED WEEKLY	399 - 400
---------	---	---------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 0-20 HRS
- 2 21-34 HRS
- 3 35-39 HRS
- 4 40 HRS
- 5 41-49 HRS
- 6 50 OR MORE HRS
- 7 VARIES-FULL TIME
- 8 VARIES-PART TIME

PRJOBSEA	2	JOB SEARCH RECODE	401 - 402
----------	---	-------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRWNTJOB = 1

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 LOOKED LAST 12 MONTHS, SINCE COMPLETING PREVIOUS JOB
- 2 LOOKED AND WORKED IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS
- 3 LOOKED LAST 4 WEEKS - LAYOFF
- 4 UNAVAILABLE JOB SEEKERS
- 5 NO RECENT JOB SEARCH

PRPTHRS	2	AT WORK 1-34 BY HOURS AT WORK	403 - 404
---------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND  
PEHRACTT = 1-34

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 USUALLY FT, PT FOR NONECONOMIC REASONS
- 1 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
- 2 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
- 3 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
- 4 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS
- 5 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
- 6 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
- 7 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
- 8 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS
- 9 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
- 10 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
- 11 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
- 12 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS

PRPTREA	2	DETAILED REASON FOR PART-TIME	405 - 406
---------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND  
(PEHRUSLT = 0-34 OR PEHRACTT = 1-34)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 USU. FT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 USU. FT-SEASONAL WORK
- 3 USU. FT-JOB STARTED/ENDED DURING WEEK
- 4 USU. FT-VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
- 5 USU. FT-OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
- 6 USU. FT-HOLIDAY (RELIGIOUS OR LEGAL)
- 7 USU. FT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 8 USU. FT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		9 USU. FT-LABOR DISPUTE 10 USU. FT-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB 11 USU. FT-SCHOOL/TRAINING 12 USU. FT-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY 13 USU. FT-OTHER REASON 14 USU. PT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS 15 USU. PT-COULD ONLY FIND PT WORK 16 USU. PT-SEASONAL WORK 17 USU. PT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS 18 USU. PT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS 19 USU. PT-HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS 20 USU. PT-SCHOOL/TRAINING 21 USU. PT-RETIRED/S.S. LIMIT ON EARNINGS 22 USU. PT-WORKWEEK <35 HOURS 23 USU. PT-OTHER REASON	
PRUNEDUR	3	DURATION OF UNEMPLOYMENT FOR LAYOFF AND LOOKING RECORDS  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3-4  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 MIN VALUE 119 MAX VALUE  Topcoded consistent with PELAYDUR or PELKDUR, as appropriate, starting April 2011.	407 - 409
FILLER	2		410 - 411
PRUNTYPE	2	REASON FOR UNEMPLOYMENT  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3-4  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 JOB LOSER/ON LAYOFF 2 OTHER JOB LOSER 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED 4 JOB LEAVER 5 RE-ENTRANT 6 NEW-ENTRANT	412 - 413

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRWKSCH	2	LABOR FORCE BY TIME WORKED OR LOST  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 - 7  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 NOT IN LABOR FORCE 1 AT WORK 2 WITH JOB, NOT AT WORK 3 UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS FT 4 UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS PT	414 - 415
PRWKSTAT	2	FULL/PART-TIME WORK STATUS  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 NOT IN LABOR FORCE 2 FT HOURS (35+), USUALLY FT 3 PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT 4 PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT 5 NOT AT WORK, USUALLY FT 6 PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS 7 PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS 8 FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS 9 FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC 10 NOT AT WORK, USUALLY PART-TIME 11 UNEMPLOYED FT 12 UNEMPLOYED PT	416 - 417
PRWNTJOB	2	NILF RECODE - WANT A JOB OR OTHER NILF  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 5-7  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 WANT A JOB 2 OTHER NOT IN LABOR FORCE	418 - 419
PUJHCK3	2	JOB HISTORY CHECK ITEM	420 - 421

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF I-MLR EQ 3 OR 4 THEN GOTO PUJHDP1
- 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHRN

PUJHCK4	2	SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF	422 - 423
---------	---	---------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP10 THEN GOTO PUJHCK5
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP10 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
- 3 IF I-MLR EQUALS 1 OR 2 AND ENTRY IN PUJHRN THEN GOTO PUJHCK5
- 4 IF ENTRY IN PUJHRN THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
- 5 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1

PUJHCK5	2	SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF	424 - 425
---------	---	---------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF I-IO1ICR EQUALS 1 OR I-IO1OCR EQUALS 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
- 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIOCK5

PUIODP1	2	LAST MONTH, IT WAS REPORTED THAT YOU WORKED FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME). DO STILL WORK FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME) (AT YOUR MAIN JOB)?	426 - 427
---------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PUIODP2	2	HAVE THE USUAL ACTIVITIES AND DUTIES OF YOUR JOB CHANGED SINCE LAST MONTH?	428 - 429
---------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PUIODP3	2	<p>LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED AS (A/AN) (OCCUPATION) AND YOUR USUAL ACTIVITIES WERE (DESCRIPTION). IS THIS AN ACCURATE DESCRIPTION OF YOUR CURRENT JOB?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES 2 NO</p>	430 - 431
PEIO1COW	2	<p>INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER CODE ON FIRST JOB</p> <p>NOTE: A PEIO1COW CODE CAN BE ASSIGNED EVEN IF AN INDIVIDUAL IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3) OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2) OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1)) OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1) OR (PEMLR = 7 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1))</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL 2 GOVERNMENT - STATE 3 GOVERNMENT - LOCAL 4 PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT 5 PRIVATE, NONPROFIT 6 SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED 7 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED 8 WITHOUT PAY</p>	432 - 433
PUIO1MFG	2	<p>IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE, WHOLESALE TRADE, OR SOMETHING ELSE?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 MANUFACTURING 2 RETAIL TRADE 3 WHOLESALE TRADE 4 SOMETHING ELSE</p>	434 - 435

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

PADDING	6	Main Job I & O Codes moved to columns 856 - 863	436 - 441
---------	---	---	-----------

PEIO2COW	2	INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER ON SECOND JOB.	442 - 443
----------	---	--	-----------

NOTE: FOR THOSE SELF-EMPLOYED UNINCORPORATED  
ON THEIR FIRST JOB, THIS SHOULD HAVE A RESPONSE  
EVERY MONTH. FOR ALL OTHERS, THIS SHOULD ONLY  
HAVE A VALUE IN OUT-GOING ROTATIONS.

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 and PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4,8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
- 2 GOVERNMENT - STATE
- 3 GOVERNMENT - LOCAL
- 4 PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT
- 5 PRIVATE, NONPROFIT
- 6 SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED
- 7 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED
- 8 WITHOUT PAY

PUIO2MFG	2	IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE, WHOLESALE TRADE, OR SOMETHING ELSE?	444 - 445
----------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 RETAIL TRADE
- 3 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE

PADDING	6	Second Job I & O codes moved to columns 864 - 871	446 - 451
---------	---	---	-----------

PUIOCK1	2	I & O CHECK ITEM 1 SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT I AND O	452 - 453
---------	---	--	-----------

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF {MISCK EQ 1 OR 5)  
OR MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7)  
AND ENTRY OF 1 IN ABS} THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
- 2 IF (MISCK EQ 1 OR 5)  
OR {(MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7)  
AND ( ENTRY OF 1 IN WK OR HRCK7-C IS BLANK, 1-3)}  
GOTO PUIO1INT
- 3 IF I-IO1NAM IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
- 4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP1

PUIOCK2	2	I & O CHECK ITEM 2 SCREEN FOR PREVIOUS MONTHS I AND O CASES	454 - 455
---------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF I-IO1ICR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1IND
- 2 IF I-IO1OCR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
- 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP2

PUIOCK3	2	I & O CHECK ITEM 3	456 - 457
---------	---	--------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF I-IO1OCC EQUALS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
- 2 IF I-IO1DT1 IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
- 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP3

PRIOELG	2	INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATION ELIGIBILITY FLAG	458 - 459
---------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-3,  
OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1 OR 2)  
OR (PEMLR = 5 AND  
(PEJHWKO = 1 OR PENLFJH=1),  
OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1),  
OR PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT
- 1 ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRAGNA	2	AGRICULTURE/ NON-AGRICULTURE INDUSTRY	460 - 461
		EDITED UNIVERSE:    PRIOELG = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1    AGRICULTURAL	
		2    NON-AGRICULTURAL	
PRCOW1	2	CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 1	462 - 463
		EDITED UNIVERSE:    PRIOELG = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1    FEDERAL GOVT	
		2    STATE GOVT	
		3    LOCAL GOVT	
		4    PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.)	
		5    SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP.	
		6    WITHOUT PAY	
PRCOW2	2	CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 2	464 - 465
		EDITED UNIVERSE:    PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1    FEDERAL GOVT	
		2    STATE GOVT	
		3    LOCAL GOVT	
		4    PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.)	
		5    SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP.	
		6    WITHOUT PAY	
PRCOWPG	2	COW - PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT	466 - 467
		EDITED UNIVERSE:    PEIO1COW = 1 - 5	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 PRIVATE
- 2 GOVERNMENT

PRDTCOW1	2	DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 1	468 - 469
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, PRIVATE
- 2 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, GOVERNMENT
- 3 AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED
- 4 AGRI., UNPAID
- 5 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS
- 6 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE
- 7 NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL
- 8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE
- 9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL
- 10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED
- 11 NONAG, UNPAID

PRDTCOW2	2	DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 2	470 - 471
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND  
HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, PRIVATE
- 2 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, GOVERNMENT
- 3 AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED
- 4 AGRI., UNPAID
- 5 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS
- 6 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE
- 7 NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL
- 8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE
- 9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL
- 10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED
- 11 NONAG, UNPAID

PRDTIND1	2	DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1	472 - 473
----------	---	----------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Agriculture
- 2 Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping
- 3 Mining
- 4 Construction
- 5 Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
- 6 Primary metals and fabricated metal products
- 7 Machinery manufacturing
- 8 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
- 9 Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
- 10 Transportation equipment manufacturing
- 11 Wood products
- 12 Furniture and fixtures manufacturing
- 13 Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing
- 14 Food manufacturing
- 15 Beverage and tobacco products
- 16 Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing
- 17 Paper and printing
- 18 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
- 19 Chemical manufacturing
- 20 Plastics and rubber products
- 21 Wholesale trade
- 22 Retail trade
- 23 Transportation and warehousing
- 24 Utilities
- 25 Publishing industries (except internet)
- 26 Motion picture and sound recording industries
- 27 Broadcasting (except internet)
- 28 Internet publishing and broadcasting
- 29 Telecommunications
- 30 Internet service providers and data processing services
- 31 Other information services
- 32 Finance
- 33 Insurance
- 34 Real estate
- 35 Rental and leasing services
- 36 Professional and technical services
- 37 Management of companies and enterprises
- 38 Administrative and support services
- 39 Waste management and remediation services

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		40 Educational services 41 Hospitals 42 Health care services, except hospitals 43 Social assistance 44 Arts, entertainment, and recreation 45 Accommodation 46 Food services and drinking places 47 Repair and maintenance 48 Personal and laundry services 49 Membership associations and organizations 50 Private households 51 Public administration 52 Armed forces	
PRDTIND2	2	DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2  EDITED UNIVERSE:   PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1   Agriculture 2   Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping 3   Mining 4   Construction 5   Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing 6   Primary metals and fabricated metal products 7   Machinery manufacturing 8   Computer and electronic product manufacturing 9   Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing 10  Transportation equipment manufacturing 11  Wood products 12  Furniture and fixtures manufacturing 13  Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing 14  Food manufacturing 15  Beverage and tobacco products 16  Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing 17  Paper and printing 18  Petroleum and coal products manufacturing 19  Chemical manufacturing 20  Plastics and rubber products 21  Wholesale trade	474 - 475

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 22 | Retail trade  |
| 23 | Transportation and warehousing                          |
| 24 | Utilities   |
| 25 | Publishing industries (except internet)                 |
| 26 | Motion picture and sound recording industries           |
| 27 | Broadcasting (except internet)                          |
| 28 | Internet publishing and broadcasting                    |
| 29 | Telecommunications                                      |
| 30 | Internet service providers and data processing services |
| 31 | Other information services                              |
| 32 | Finance   |
| 33 | Insurance   |
| 34 | Real estate   |
| 35 | Rental and leasing services                             |
| 36 | Professional and technical services                     |
| 37 | Management of companies and enterprises                 |
| 38 | Administrative and support services                     |
| 39 | Waste management and remediation services               |
| 40 | Educational services                                    |
| 41 | Hospitals   |
| 42 | Health care services, except hospitals                  |
| 43 | Social assistance                                       |
| 44 | Arts, entertainment, and recreation                     |
| 45 | Accommodation   |
| 46 | Food services and drinking places                       |
| 47 | Repair and maintenance                                  |
| 48 | Personal and laundry services                           |
| 49 | Membership associations and organizations               |
| 50 | Private households                                      |
| 51 | Public administration                                   |
| 52 | Armed forces  |

PRDTOCC1	2	DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 1	476 - 477
----------	---	------------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Management occupations                        |
| 2 | Business and financial operations occupations |
| 3 | Computer and mathematical science occupations |
| 4 | Architecture and engineering occupations      |

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- 5 Life, physical, and social science occupations
- 6 Community and social service occupations
- 7 Legal occupations
- 8 Education, training, and library occupations
- 9 Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations
- 10 Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations
- 11 Healthcare support occupations
- 12 Protective service occupations
- 13 Food preparation and serving related occupations
- 14 Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations
- 15 Personal care and service occupations
- 16 Sales and related occupations
- 17 Office and administrative support occupations
- 18 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
- 19 Construction and extraction occupations
- 20 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
- 21 Production occupations
- 22 Transportation and material moving occupations
- 23 Armed Forces

PRDTOCC2	2	DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE	478 - 479
----------	---	----------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE:   PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1  
AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Management occupations
- 2 Business and financial operations occupations
- 3 Computer and mathematical science occupations
- 4 Architecture and engineering occupations
- 5 Life, physical, and social science occupations
- 6 Community and social service occupations
- 7 Legal occupations
- 8 Education, training, and library occupations
- 9 Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations
- 10 Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations
- 11 Healthcare support occupations
- 12 Protective service occupations
- 13 Food preparation and serving related occupations

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		14 Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations 15 Personal care and service occupations 16 Sales and related occupations 17 Office and administrative support occupations 18 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations 19 Construction and extraction occupations 20 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations 21 Production occupations 22 Transportation and material moving occupations 23 Armed Forces	
PREMP	2	EMPLOYED PERSONS (NON-FARM & NON-PRIVATE HHLD) RECODE  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2 AND PEIO1OCD ne 403-407, 473-484  <u>VALID ENTRY</u>  1 EMPLOYED PERSONS (EXC. FARM & PRIV HH)	480 - 481
PRMJIND1	2	MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1  EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND1 = 1-51  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting 2 Mining 3 Construction 4 Manufacturing 5 Wholesale and retail trade 6 Transportation and utilities 7 Information 8 Financial activities 9 Professional and business services 10 Educational and health services 11 Leisure and hospitality 12 Other services 13 Public administration 14 Armed Forces	482 - 483

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRMJIND2	2	MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2	484 - 485
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND2 = 1-51	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	
		2 Mining	
		3 Construction	
		4 Manufacturing	
		5 Wholesale and retail trade	
		6 Transportation and utilities	
		7 Information	
		8 Financial activities	
		9 Professional and business services	
		10 Educational and health services	
		11 Leisure and hospitality	
		12 Other services	
		13 Public administration	
		14 Armed Forces	
PRMJOCC1	2	MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 1	486 - 487
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTOCC1 = 1-46	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Management, business, and financial occupations	
		2 Professional and related occupations	
		3 Service occupations	
		4 Sales and related occupations	
		5 Office and administrative support occupations	
		6 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	
		7 Construction and extraction occupations	
		8 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	
		9 Production occupations	
		10 Transportation and material moving occupations	
		11 Armed Forces	
PRMJOCC2	2	MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 2	488 - 489

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTOCC2 = 1-46

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Management, business, and financial occupations
- 2 Professional and related occupations
- 3 Service occupations
- 4 Sales and related occupations
- 5 Office and administrative support occupations
- 6 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
- 7 Construction and extraction occupations
- 8 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
- 9 Production occupations
- 10 Transportation and material moving occupations
- 11 Armed Forces

PRMJOCGR	2	MAJOR OCCUPATION CATEGORIES	490 - 491
----------	---	-----------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRMJOC = 1-11

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Management, professional, and related occupations
- 2 Service occupations
- 3 Sales and office occupations
- 4 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
- 5 Construction, and maintenance occupations
- 6 Production, transportation, and material moving occupations
- 7 Armed Forces

PRNAGPWS	2	NON-AGRICULTURE, PRIVATE WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS RECODE	492 - 493
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRCOW1 = 1 AND  
PEIO1ICD ne 0170 - 0890

VALID ENTRY

- 1 NON-AG PRIV WAGE & SALARY

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRNAGWS	2	NON-AGRICULTURE WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS RECODE  EDITED UNIVERSE:   PEMLR = 1-4 AND PRCOW = 1-4 AND PEIO1ICD ne 0170-0290  <u>VALID ENTRY</u>  1   NON-AG WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS	494 - 495
PRSJMJ	2	SINGLE/MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER RECODE  EDITED UNIVERSE:   PEMLR = 1 OR 2  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1   SINGLE JOBHOLDER 2   MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER	496 - 497
PRRELG	2	EARNINGS ELIGIBILITY FLAG  EDITED UNIVERSE:   PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0   NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT 1   ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT	498 - 499
PEERNUOT	2	DO YOU USUALLY RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY, TIPS, OR COMMISSIONS AT YOUR JOB?  EDITED UNIVERSE:   PRRELG = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1   YES 2   NO	500 - 501
PEERNPER	2	PERIODICITY  EDITED UNIVERSE:   PRRELG = 1	502 - 503

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 HOURLY
- 2 WEEKLY
- 3 BI-WEEKLY
- 4 TWICE MONTHLY
- 5 MONTHLY
- 6 ANNUALLY
- 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

PEERNRT	2	(EVEN THOUGH YOU TOLD ME IT IS EASIER TO REPORT YOUR EARNINGS (PERIODICITY); ARE YOU PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE ON YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB?	504 - 505
---------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 2-7

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PEERNHRY	2	HOURLY/NONHOURLY STATUS	506 - 507
----------	---	-------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 HOURLY WORKER
- 2 NONHOURLY WORKER

PUERNH1C	4	WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON THIS JOB, EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSION? DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS	508 - 511
----------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 MIN VALUE
- 9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the entry in PEERNHRO such that PEERNHRO x PUERNHIC < or = 2884.61)

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PEERNH2	4	(EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS AND COMMISSIONS) WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB? DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNRT = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 MIN VALUE 9999 MAX VALUE ( Subject to topcoding based on the in PEERNHRO such that PEERNHRO x PEERNH2 < or = 2884.61)	512 - 515
PEERNH1O	4	OUT VARIABLE FOR HOURLY RATE OF PAY (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS)  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 MIN VALUE 9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the entry in PEERNHRO such that PEERNHRO x PEERNHLY < or = 2884.61)	516 - 519
PRERNHLY	4	RECODE FOR HOURLY RATE 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 1 OR PEERNRT = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 MIN VALUE 9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the entry in PEERNHRO such that PEERNHRO x PEERNHLY < or = 2884.61)	520 - 523
PTHR	1	HOURLY PAY - TOP CODE  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 NOT TOPCODED 1 TOPCODED	524 - 524
PEERNHRO	2	USUAL HOURS	525 - 526

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNH1O = ENTRY	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE	
		99 MAX VALUE	
PRERNWA	8	WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS	527 - 534
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE	
		288461 MAX VALUE	
PTWK	1	WEEKLY EARNINGS - TOP CODE	535 - 535
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 NOT TOPCODED	
		1 TOPCODED	
FILLER	4		536 - 539
PEERN	8	CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS	540 - 547
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNUOT = 1 AND PEERNPER = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE	
		288461 MAX VALUE	
PUERN2	8	CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS	548 - 555

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

0	MIN VALUE
288461	MAX VALUE

PTOT	1	WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT - TOP CODE	556 - 556
------	---	-----------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

0	NOT TOPCODED
1	TOPCODED

FILLER	2		557 - 558
--------	---	--	-----------

PEERNWKP	2	HOW MANY WEEKS A YEAR DO YOU GET PAID FOR?	559 - 560
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 6

VALID ENTRIES

01	MIN VALUE
52	MAX VALUE

PEERNLAB	2	ON THIS JOB, ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A LABOR UNION OR OF AN EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION SIMILAR TO A UNION?	561 - 562
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEIO1COW = 1-5 AND PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4, 8)

VALID ENTRIES

1	YES
2	NO

PEERNCOV	2	ON THIS JOB ARE YOU COVERED BY A UNION OR EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION CONTRACT?	563 - 564
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEIO1COW = 1-5 AND PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4, 8)

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PENLFJH	2	WHEN DID YOU LAST WORK AT A JOB OR BUSINESS?	565 - 566
		EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 4 OR 8 AND PEMLR = 3-7	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO 3 NEVER WORKED	
PENLFRET	2	ARE YOU RETIRED FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS?	567 - 568
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRTAGE = 50+ AND PEMLR = 3-7	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PENLFACT	2	WHAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR SITUATION AT THIS TIME? FOR EXAMPLE, ARE YOU DISABLED, ILL, IN SCHOOL, TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY, OR SOMETHING ELSE?	569 - 570
		EDITED UNIVERSE: (PRTAGE = 14-49) or (PENLFRET = 2)	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 DISABLED 2 ILL 3 IN SCHOOL 4 TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY 5 IN RETIREMENT 6 SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER	
PUNLFCK1	2	NOT IN LABOR FORCE CHECK ITEM - 1	571 - 572

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9  
THEN GOTO NLFACT
- 2 ALL OTHERS GOT NLFRET

PUNLFCK2	2	NOT IN LABOR FORCE CHECK ITEM - 2	573 - 574
----------	---	--------------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8 THEN GOTO NLFJH
- 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO LBFR-END

PESCHENR	2	LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ENROLLED IN A HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR UNIVERSITY?	575 - 576
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 and PRTAGE = 16-54

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PESCHFT	2	ARE YOU ENROLLED IN SCHOOL AS A FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME STUDENT?	577 - 578
---------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PESCHLV = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 FULL-TIME
- 2 PART-TIME

PESCHLV	2	WOULD THAT BE HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR UNIVERSITY?	579 - 580
---------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PESCHENR = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 HIGH SCHOOL
- 2 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRNLFSCH	2	NLF ACTIVITY - IN SCHOOL OR NOT IN SCHOOL  EDITED UNIVERSE: PENLFACT = -1 OR 1-6 AND PRTAGE = 16-24  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 IN SCHOOL 2 NOT IN SCHOOL  PERSON'S WEIGHTS	581 - 582
PWFMWGT	10	FAMILY WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) ONLY USED FOR TALLYING FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS.  EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1-3	583 - 592
PWLGWGT	10	LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) ONLY FOUND ON ADULT RECORDS MATCHED FROM MONTH MONTH. (USED FOR GROSS FLOWS ANALYSIS)  EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2	593 - 602
PWORWGT	10	OUTGOING ROTATION WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) USED FOR TALLYING INFORMATION COLLECTED ONLY IN OUTGOING ROTATIONS (i.e., EARNINGS, 2nd JOB I & O, DETAILED NILF)  EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2	603 - 612
PWSSWGT	10	FINAL WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES) USED FOR MOST TABULATIONS, CONTROLLED TO INDEPENDENT ESTIMATES FOR 1) STATES; 2) ORIGIN, SEX, AND AGE; AND 3) AGE, RACE, AND SEX.  EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1-3	613 - 622
PWVETWGT	10	VETERANS WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) USED FOR TALLYING VETERAN'S DATA ONLY, CONTROLLED TO ESTIMATES OF VETERANS SUPPLIED BY VA.	623 - 632

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

PRCHLD	2	PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN <18 YEARS OF AGE BY SELECTED AGE GROUP	633 - 634
--------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRFAMREL = 1 or 2

**VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 NIU (Not a parent)
- 0 No own children under 18 years of age
- 1 All own children 0- 2 years of age
- 2 All own children 3- 5 years of age
- 3 All own children 6-13 years of age
- 4 All own children 14-17 years of age
- 5 Own children 0- 2 and 3- 5 years of age (none 6-17)
- 6 Own children 0- 2 and 6-13 years of age (none 3- 5 or 14-17)
- 7 Own children 0- 2 and 14-17 years of age (none 3-13)
- 8 Own children 3- 5 and 6-13 years of age (none 0- 2 or 14-17)
- 9 Own children 3- 5 and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 2 or 6-13)
- 10 Own children 6-13 and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 5)
- 11 Own children 0- 2, 3- 5, and 6-13 years of age (none 14-17)
- 12 Own children 0- 2, 3- 5, and 14-17 years of age (none 6-13)
- 13 Own children 0- 2, 6-13, and 14-17 years of age (none 3- 5)
- 14 Own children 3- 5, 6-13, and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 2)
- 15 Own children from all age groups

PRNMCHLD	2	Number of own children <18 years of age	635 - 636
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRFAMREL = 1 or 2

**VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 NIU (Not a parent)
- 0:99 Number of own children under 18 years of age

**ALLOCATION FLAGS**

Unless otherwise noted, the values for all allocation flags are defined as described below:

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

00	VALUE - NO CHANGE
01	BLANK - NO CHANGE
02	DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE
03	REFUSED - NO CHANGE
10	VALUE TO VALUE
11	BLANK TO VALUE
12	DON'T KNOW TO VALUE
13	REFUSED TO VALUE
20	VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
21	BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
22	DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
23	REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
30	VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
31	BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
32	DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
33	REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
40	VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE
41	BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE
42	DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE
43	REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE
50	VALUE TO BLANK
52	DON'T KNOW TO BLANK
53	REFUSED TO BLANK

PXPDEMP1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	637 - 638
----------	---	-----------------	-----------

PRWERNAL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	639 - 640
----------	---	-----------------	-----------

WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE (PRERNWA)  
ALLOCATION FLAG

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1

00	NO ALLOCATION
01	ONE OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE RECODE ARE ALLOCATED

PRHERNAL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	641 - 642
----------	---	-----------------	-----------

HOURLY EARNINGS RECODE (PRERNHLY)  
ALLOCATION FLAG

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERNHRY = 1	
		00 NO ALLOCATION	
		01 ONE OR MORE COMPONENT OF THE RECODE ARE ALLOCATED	
HXTENURE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG See HETENURE note.	643 - 644
HXHOUSUT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	645 - 646
HXTELHHD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	647 - 648
HXTELA VL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	649 - 650
HXPHONEO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	651 - 652
PXINUSYR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	653 - 654
PXRRP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	655 - 656
PXPARENT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	657 - 658
PXAGE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	659 - 660
PXMARITL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	661 - 662
PXSPOUSE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	663 - 664
PXSEX	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	665 - 666
PXAFWHN1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	667 - 668
PXAFNOW	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	669 - 670
PXEDUCA	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	671 - 672
PXRACE1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	673 - 674
PXNATVTY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	675 - 676
PXMNTVTY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	677 - 678
PXFNTVTY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	679 - 680

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXNMEMP1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	681 - 682
PXHSPNON	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	683 - 684
PXMLR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	685 - 686
PXRET1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	687 - 688
PXABSRSN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	689 - 690
PXABSPDO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	691 - 692
PXMJOT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	693 - 694
PXMJNUM	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	695 - 696
PXHRUSL1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	697 - 698
PXHRUSL2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	699 - 700
PXHRFTPT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	701 - 702
PXHRUSLT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	703 - 704
PXHRWANT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	705 - 706
PXHRRSN1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	707 - 708
PXHRRSN2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	709 - 710
PXHRACT1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	711 - 712
PXHRACT2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	713 - 714
PXHRAC TT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	715 - 716
PXHRRSN3	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	717 - 718
PXHRAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	719 - 720
PXLAYAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	721 - 722
PXLAYLK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	723 - 724

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXLAYDUR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	725 - 726
PXLAYFTO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	727 - 728
PXLKM1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	729 - 730
PXLKAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	731 - 732
PXLKLL1O	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	733 - 734
PXLKLL2O	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	735 - 736
PXLKLWO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	737 - 738
PXLKDUR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	739 - 740
PXLKFTO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	741 - 742
PXDWWNTO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	743 - 744
PXDWRSN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	745 - 746
PXDWLKO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	747 - 748
PXDWWK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	749 - 750
PXDW4WK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	751 - 752
PXDWLKWK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	753 - 754
PXDWAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	755 - 756
PXDWAVR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	757 - 758
PXJHWKO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	759 - 760
PXJHRSN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	761 - 762
PXJHWANT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	763 - 764
PXIO1COW	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	765 - 766
PXIO1ICD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	767 - 768
PXIO1OCD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	769 - 770

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXIO2COW	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	771 - 772
PXIO2ICD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	773 - 774
PXIO2OCD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	775 - 776
PXERNUOT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	777 - 778
PXERNPER	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	779 - 780
PXERNH1O	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	781 - 782
PXERNHRO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	783 - 784
PXERN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	785 - 786
PXPDEMP2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	787 - 788
PXNMEMP2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	789 - 790
PXERNWKP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	791 - 792
PXERNRT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	793 - 794
PXERNHRY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	795 - 796
PXERNH2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	797 - 798
PXERNLAB	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	799 - 800
PXERNCOV	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	801 - 802
PXNLFJH	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	803 - 804
PXNLFRET	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	805 - 806
PXNLFACT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	807 - 808
PXSCHENR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	809 - 810
PXSCHFT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	811 - 812
PXSCHLVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	813 - 814

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
QSTNUM	5	Unique household identifier. Valid only within any specific month.	815 - 819
OCCURNUM	2	Unique person identifier. Valid only within any specific month.	820 - 821
PEDIPGED	2	How did...get...'s high school diploma?  EDITED UNIVERSE = PEEDUCA = 39  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 Graduation from high school 2 GED or other equivalent	822 - 823
PEHGCOMP	2	What was the highest grade of regular school...completed before receiving...'s GED?  EDITED UNIVERSE = PEDIPGED = 2  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 Less than 1st grade 2 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade 3 5th or 6th grade 4 7th or 8th grade 5 9th grade 6 10th grade 7 11th grade 8 12th grade (no diploma)	824 - 825
PECYC	2	How many years of college credit has...completed?  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEEDUCA =40-42  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 Less than 1 year (includes 0 years completed) 2 The first or Freshman year 3 The second or Sophomore year 4 The third or Junior year 5 Four or more years	826 - 827

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PADDING	6		828 - 833
PXDIPGED	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	834 - 835
PXHGCCOMP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	836 - 837
PXCYC	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	838 - 839
PADDING	6		840 - 845
PWCMPWGT	10	Composited Final Weight. Used to create BLS's published labor force statistics (4 implied decimal places)	846 - 855
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 AND PRTAGE = 16+	
PEIO1ICD	4	INDUSTRY CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB	856 - 859
		EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3) OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2) OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1)) OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1) OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO=1)	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE 9999 MAX VALUE	
PEIO1OCD	4	OCCUPATION CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB.	860 - 863
		EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3) OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2) OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1)) OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1) OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE 9999 MAX VALUE	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PEIO2ICD	4	INDUSTRY CODE FOR SECOND JOB.	864 - 867
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE	
		9999 MAX VALUE	
PEIO2OCD	4	OCCUPATION CODE FOR SECOND JOB.	868 - 871
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE	
		9999 MAX VALUE	
PRIMIND1	2	INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 1)	872 - 873
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING	
		2 MINING	
		3 CONSTRUCTION	
		4 MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS	
		5 MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS	
		6 WHOLESALE TRADE	
		7 RETAIL TRADE	
		8 TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	
		9 UTILITIES	
		10 INFORMATION	
		11 FINANCE AND INSURANCE	
		12 REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	
		13 PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	
		14 MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	
		15 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	
		16 HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
		17 ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION	
		18 ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	
		19 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

20	OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
21	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
22	ARMED FORCES

PRIMIND2	2	INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 2)	874 - 875
----------	---	--------------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND  
HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

1	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING
2	MINING
3	CONSTRUCTION
4	MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS
5	MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS
6	WHOLESALE TRADE
7	RETAIL TRADE
8	TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING
9	UTILITIES
10	INFORMATION
11	FINANCE AND INSURANCE
12	REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING
13	PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
14	MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES
15	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
16	HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL SERVICES
17	ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION
18	ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES
19	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
20	OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
21	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
22	ARMED FORCES

PEAFWHN1	2	WHEN DID YOU SERVE?	876 - 877
----------	---	---------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
- 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
- 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
- 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
- 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
- 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
- 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
- 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
- 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

PEAFWHN2	2	WHEN DID YOU SERVE?	878 - 879
----------	---	---------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
- 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
- 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
- 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
- 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
- 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
- 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
- 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
- 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

PEAFWHN3	2	WHEN DID YOU SERVE?	880 - 881
----------	---	---------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
- 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
- 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
- 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
- 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
- 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
- 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
- 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
- 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PEAFWHN4	2	WHEN DID YOU SERVE?  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975) 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955) 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946) 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER	882 - 883
PXAFEVER	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	884 - 885
PELNDAD	2	LINE NUMBER OF FATHER  EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  -1 NO FATHER PRESENT 01 MIN VALUE 16 MAX VALUE	886 - 887
PELNMOM	2	LINE NUMBER OF MOTHER  EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  -1 NO MOTHER PRESENT 01 MIN VALUE 16 MAX VALUE	888 - 889
PEDADTYP	2	TYPE OF FATHER	890 - 891

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		EDITED UNVERSE: ALL	
		-1 NO FATHER PRESENT	
		01 BIOLOGICAL	
		02 STEP	
		03 ADOPTED	
PEMOMTYP	2	TYPE OF MOTHER	892 - 893
		EDITED UNVERSE: ALL	
		-1 NO MOTHER PRESENT	
		01 BIOLOGICAL	
		02 STEP	
		03 ADOPTED	
PECOHAB	2	LINE NUMBER OF COHABITING PARTNER	894 - 895
		EDITED UNVERSE: ALL	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		-1 NO PARTNER PRESENT	
		01 MIN VALUE	
		16 MAX VALUE	
PXLNDAD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	896 - 897
PXLNMOM	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	898 - 899
PXDADTYP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	900 - 901
PXMOMTYP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	902 - 903
PXCOHAB	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	904 - 905
PEDISEAR	2	IS...DEAF OR DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY HEARING?	906 - 907
		EDITED UNVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

PEDISEYE	2	IS...BLIND OR DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING EVEN WHEN WEARING GLASSES?	908 - 909
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

PEDISREM	2	BECAUSE OF A PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR EMOTIONAL CONDITION, DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY CONCENTRATING, REMEMBERING, OR MAKING DECISIONS?	910 - 911
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

PEDISPHY	2	DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY WALKING OR CLIMBING STAIRS?	912 - 913
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

PEDISDRS	2	DOES ... HAVE DIFFICULTY DRESSING OR BATHING?	914 - 915
----------	---	---	-----------

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
PEDISOUT	2	BECAUSE OF A PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR EMOTIONAL CONDITION DOES...HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING ERRANDS ALONE SUCH AS VISITING A DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR SHOPPING?	916 - 917
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
PRDISFLG	2	DOES THIS PERSON HAVE ANY OF THESE DISABILITY CONDITIONS?	918 - 919
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDISEAR OR PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM, PEDISPHY OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES:</u>	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
PXDISEAR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	920 - 921
PXDISEYE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	922 - 923
PXDISREM	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	924 - 925
PXDISPHY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	926 - 927
PXDISDRS	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	928 - 929

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXDISOUT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	930 - 931
HXFAMINC	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	932 - 933
PRDASIAN	2	DETAILED ASIAN RACE RECODE	934 – 935

EDITED UNIVERSE: PTDTRACE = 4

VALID ENTRIES

1 = Asian Indian  
2 = Chinese  
3 = Filipino  
4 = Japanese  
5 = Korean  
6 = Vietnamese  
7 = Other

PEPDEMP1	2	DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE ANY PAID EMPLOYEES?	936 - 937
----------	---	---	-----------

See location 637-638 for the allocation flag.

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 3 or 4 and  
PEIO1COW = 6 or 7

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES  
2 NO

PTNMEMPI	2	EXCLUDING ALL OWNERS, HOW MANY PAID EMPLOYEES DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE?	938-939
----------	---	--	---------

See location 681-682 for the allocation flag.

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEPDEMP1 = 1

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

01-74    Number of employees  
75        75 or more employees  
Note that this item is topcoded at 75 employees.

PEPDEMP2	2	DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE ANY PAID EMPLOYEES?	940 - 941
----------	---	---	-----------

See location 787-788 for the allocation flag.

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 3 or 4 and  
PEIO1COW = 6 or 7

VALID ENTRIES

1    YES  
2    NO

PTNMEMP2	2	EXCLUDING ALL OWNERS, HOW MANY PAID EMPLOYEES DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE?	942 - 943
----------	---	--	-----------

See location 789-790 for the allocation flag.

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEPDEMP1 = 1

VALID ENTRIES

01-09    Number of employees  
10        10 or more employees  
Note that this item is topcoded at 10 employees.

FILLER	7	FILLER	944 - 950
--------	---	--------	-----------

**End of Basic CPS Portion of the Record**

## ATTACHMENT 7

### SUPPLEMENT RECORD LAYOUT

Current Population Survey, August 2015  
Veterans Supplement

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
PRSUPINT	2	Supplement interview flag  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PEAFEVER=1  VALID ENTRIES:  1 Supplement interview 2 Supplement non-interview	951-952
PRAFWHEN	2	When did you serve?  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PEAFEVER=1  VALID ENTRIES:  -3 Refused -2 Don't know 1 September 2001 or later 2 August 1990 to August 2001 3 May 1975 to July 1990 4 Vietnam era (Aug 1964 to Apr 1975) 5 February 1955 to July 1964 6 Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955) 7 January 1947 to June 1950 8 World War II (Dec 1941 to Dec 1946) 9 November 1941 or earlier	953-954
PES1	2	[(Were you)/(Was he/she)] on active duty in Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia; in the waters in or around these countries; or fly missions over these areas at any time between August 5, 1964 and May 7, 1975?	955-956

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEAFWHN1-4 = 4</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
PES1A	2	<p>[(Were you)/(Was he/she)] on active duty in Vietnam, Cambodia, or Laos; in the waters in or around these countries; or fly missions over these areas at any time between February 28, 1961 and August 4, 1964?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>(PEAFWHN1-4 = 5 and PEAFWHN1-4 ne 4) or (PEAFWHN1-4 = 3 and PEAFWHN1-4 ne 4,5 and PRTAGE ge 65)</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	957-958
PES1A1	2	<p>Did you serve in Iraq, off the coast of Iraq, or did you fly missions over Iraq at anytime since March 2003?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEAFWHEN = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p>	959-960

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		-3 Refused -2 Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	
PES1A2	2	Did you serve in Afghanistan, or did you fly missions over Afghanistan, at anytime since October 2001?  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES1A1 = 1, 2, -2, -3, or -9  VALID ENTRIES:  -9 No response -3 Refused -2 Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	961-962
PES1B	2	Earlier it was reported that you served on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces. Was any of your active service the result of a call-up from the Reserve or National Guard?  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PEAFWHN1-4 = 1, 2  VALID ENTRIES:  -9 No response -3 Refused -2 Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	963-964
PES1C	2	Have you ever been a member of the Reserve or National Guard?  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES1B = 2, -2, -3, -9	965-966

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response  -3 Refused  -2 Don't know  1 Yes  2 No</p>	
PES1D	2	<p>Are you currently a member of the Reserve or National Guard?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES1B = 1 or PES1C = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response  -3 Refused  -2 Don't know  1 Yes  2 No</p>	967-968
PES4	2	<p>Has the Department of Veteran Affairs (VA) or the Department of Defense determined that [(you have)/(NAME has)] a service-connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>(PES1=1,2,-2,-3 and PEAFWHN1-4 ne 1, 2) or  (PES1A=1,2,-2,-3 and PEAFWHN1-4 ne 1,2)</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response  -3 Refused  -2 Don't know  1 Yes  2 No</p>	969-970

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
PTS5	2	<p>What is (your/her/his) current service-connected disability rating?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES4 = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 0 percent</p> <p>2 1-29 percent</p> <p>3 30-49 percent</p> <p>4 50-69 percent</p> <p>5 70+ percent</p>	971-972
PES6	2	<p>Do you currently receive a monthly check for a service-connected disability from either the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) or a branch of the military service?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PTS5 = 1-8, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	973-974
PES7	2	<p>Did (your/his/her) service-connected disability ever prevent (you/him/her) from getting or holding a job in the past?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>(PES6 = 1, 2, -2, -3, -9)</p>	975-976

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response  -3 Refused  -2 Don't know  1 Yes  2 No</p>	
PES8	2	<p>Does this disability currently keep (you/him/her) from getting or holding a job?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES7= 1, 2, -2, -3, -9 and  PEMLR ne 1, 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response  -3 Refused  -2 Don't know  1 Yes  2 No</p>	977-978
PTS9	4	<p>What is the last year during which (you/he/she) worked at a job or business?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES8 = 1, -2, -3, - 9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response  -3 Refused  -2 Don't know  1979:2014 LAST YEAR WORKED</p>	979-982
PTS10	4	<p>In what year [(were you)/(was he/she)] LAST separated from active duty?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p>	983-986

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		(PES4 = 2, -2, -3, -9) or (PES7 = 1, 2, -2, -3 and PEMLR = 1, 2) or (PES8 = 2) or (PES9 = 1901-2012,-2,-3,-9)  VALID ENTRIES:  -9 No response 0 Never worked -3 Refused -2 Don't know 1946:2014 YEAR SEPARATED	
PES10A	2	From which branch of the Armed Forces (was/were) (you/NAME) last released from active duty?  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES10=1901-2012,-2,-3,-9  VALID ENTRIES:  -9 No response -3 Refused -2 Don't know 1 Air Force 2 Army 3 Coast Guard 4 Marine Corps 5 Navy 6 Other	987-988
PES10B	2	Was your LAST period on active duty a result of a call-up from the Reserve or National Guard?  EDITED UNIVERSE:  (PES10A=1-5 and PES1B ne 2) or (PES10A = -2,-3,-9)  VALID ENTRIES:  -9 No response -3 Refused	989-990

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		-2 Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	
PES10C	2	Was that the Reserves or National Guard?  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES10B=1  VALID ENTRIES:  -9 No response -3 Refused -2 Don't know 1 Reserve 2 National Guard	991-992
PES11	2	Altogether, how long did (you/he/she) serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?  EDITED UNIVERSE:  (PES10A=1-5 and PES1B=2) or (PES10B=2,-2,-3,-9) or (PES10C=1,2,-2,-3,-9)  VALID ENTRIES:  -9 No response -3 Refused -2 Don't know 1 Less than 6 months 2 6 months to 2 years 3 2 to 3 years 4 3 to 4 years 5 5 to 9 years 6 10 to 14 years 7 15 to 19 years 8 20 years and over	993-994
PES11A	2	Did (you/NAME) EVER serve in a combat or war zone? Persons serving in a combat or war zone often receive combat zone tax exclusion, Imminent Danger Pay, or Hostile Fire Pay.	995-996

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES11=1-8,-2,-3,-9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
PES12	2	<p>While still on active duty, did (NAME/you) attend any of the Transition Assistance Program workshops, known as TAP or A-CAP or D-TAP?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES10 &gt; 1990</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	997-998
PES12AA	2	<p>Was information provided during this workshop useful to (you/NAME) in finding a job or obtaining job-related training after (you/he/she) left the service?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12 = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p>	999-1000

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		1 Yes 2 No 3 Other: Specify	
PES12BA	2	Did (you/NAME) find the transition program useful in providing information on topics OTHER THAN employment and job-training, topics such as VA educational, medical or housing benefits?  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES12A = 1, 2, 3, -2  VALID ENTRIES:  -9 No response -3 Refused -2 Don't know 1 Yes 2 No 3 Other: Specify	1001-1002
PES12C1	2	Thinking back, what advice or information provided during the transition workshop proved to be most useful to (you/him/her) after leaving military service?  Advice on JOB-SEARCH behavior and strategies  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES12B = 1, 2, 3, -2  VALID ENTRIES:  -9 No response -3 Refused -2 Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	1003-1004
PES12C2	2	Thinking back, what advice or information provided during the transition workshop proved to be most	1005-1006

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>useful to (you/him/her) after leaving military service?</p> <p>Advice on ways to improve JOB INTERVIEWING SKILLS</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12B = 1, 2, 3, -2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	
PES12C3	2	<p>Thinking back, what advice or information provided during the transition workshop proved to be most useful to (you/him/her) after leaving military service?</p> <p>Advice on RESUME WRITING</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12B = 1, 2, 3,-2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1007-1008
PES12C4	2	<p>Thinking back, what advice or information provided during the transition workshop proved to be most useful to (you/him/her) after leaving military service?</p> <p>Information on VETERANS BENEFITS</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12B = 1, 2, 3, -2</p>	1009-1010

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
PES12C5	2	<p>Thinking back, what advice or information provided during the transition workshop proved to be most useful to (you/him/her) after leaving military service?</p> <p>Information on availability of UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12B = 1, 2, 3, -2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1011-1012
PES12C6	2	<p>Thinking back, what advice or information provided during the transition workshop proved to be most useful to (you/him/her) after leaving military service?</p> <p>Importance of copying SERVICE and MEDICAL RECORDS</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12B = 1, 2, 3, -2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1013-1014

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
PES12C7	2	<p>Thinking back, what advice or information provided during the transition workshop proved to be most useful to (you/him/her) after leaving military service?</p> <p>Importance of developing a CIVILIAN MIND-SET</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12B = 1, 2, 3, -2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1015-1016
PES12C8	2	<p>Thinking back, what advice or information provided during the transition workshop proved to be most useful to (you/him/her) after leaving military service?</p> <p>NOTHING: did not find any advice or information to be useful</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12B = 1, 2, 3, -2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1017-1018
PES12C9	2	<p>Thinking back, what advice or information provided during the transition workshop proved to be most useful to (you/him/her) after leaving military service?</p> <p>Other Specify</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p>	1019-1020

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>PES12B = 1, 2, 3, -2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
PES12D1	2	<p>How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?</p> <p>Make workshop MANDATORY</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1021-1022
PES12D2	2	<p>How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?</p> <p>LENGTHEN WORKSHOP by a day or two</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1023-1024
PES12D3	2	<p>How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?</p>	1025-1026

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>Offer workshop SIX-MONTHS (OR MORE) PRIOR to discharge</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	
PES12D4	2	<p>How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?</p> <p>Provide participants with SYLLABUS prior to attending TAP</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1027-1028
PES12D5	2	<p>How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?</p> <p>LIMIT ATTENDANCE at workshop</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1029-1030

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
PES12D6	2	<p>How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?</p> <p>UPDATE/IMPROVE the TAP MANUAL periodically</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1031-1032
PES12D7	2	<p>How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?</p> <p>Improve the INTERVIEW-SKILL module or job-interview SIMULATIONS</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1033-1034
PES12D8	2	<p>How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?</p> <p>Improve quality of workshop INSTRUCTORS and/or workshop presentations</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p>	1035-1036

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		1 Yes 2 No	
PES12D9	2	How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?  Include presentations by EMPLOYERS and HUMAN-RESOURCE professionals  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9  VALID ENTRIES:  -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	1037-1038
PES12D10	2	How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?  Include presentations by FORMER TAP ATTENDEES  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9  VALID ENTRIES:  -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	1039-1040
PES12D11	2	How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?  Develop a TAP WEBSITE and/or TAP videos/CDs for use after discharge  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9	1041-1042

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	
PES12D12	2	<p>How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?</p> <p>Increase COMMAND SUPPORT for TAP workshop</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1043-1044
PES12D13	2	<p>How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?</p> <p>Involve/include SPOUSES in workshop</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1045-1046
PES12D14	2	<p>How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?</p> <p>NO SUGGESTIONS to improve</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p>	1047-1048

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9  VALID ENTRIES:  -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	
PES12D15	2	How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?  Other Specify  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES12C1 = 1-9, -2, -3, -9  VALID ENTRIES:  -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	1049-1050
PES12F1	2	Why did (you/NAME) choose NOT to attend one of these transition workshops? Already HAD JOB WAITING after discharge  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES12 = 2  VALID ENTRIES:  -9 No response -3 Refused -2 Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	1051-1052
PES12F2	2	Why did (you/NAME) choose NOT to attend one of these transition workshops? DID NOT KNOW DATE OR TIME of workshop or FOUND OUT TOO LATE	1053-1054

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12 = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
PES12F3	2	<p>Why did (you/NAME) choose NOT to attend one of these transition workshops?</p> <p>Thought workshop would be a WASTE OF TIME</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12 = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1055-1056
PES12F4	2	<p>Why did (you/NAME) choose NOT to attend one of these transition workshops?</p> <p>COULD NOT ATTEND workshop when offered or CONFLICT with mission</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12 = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1057-1058
PES12F5	2	<p>Why did (you/NAME) choose NOT to attend one of these transition workshops?</p> <p>TAP workshop was NOT OFFERED at base</p>	1059-1060

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12 = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
PES12F6	2	<p>Why did (you/NAME) choose NOT to attend one of these transition workshops?</p> <p>Had plans to attend COLLEGE or JOB-TRAINING PROGRAM</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12 = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1061-1062
PES12F7	2	<p>Why did (you/NAME) choose NOT to attend one of these transition workshops ?</p> <p>Commanding officer WOULD NOT AUTHORIZE attendance or DID NOT SUPPORT transition workshop</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12 = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1063-1064
PES12F8	2	<p>Why did (you/NAME) choose NOT to attend one of these transition workshops ?</p>	1065-1066

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>NEVER HEARD OF transition workshops/ DID NOT KNOW THEY EXISTED</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12 = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	
PES12F9	2	<p>Why did (you/NAME) choose NOT to attend one of these transition workshops? Other Specify</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES12 = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1067-1068
PES13	2	<p>[Since leaving active duty in the armed forces]/ [At any time in the past four years,] (have you)/ (has NAME) tried to obtain formal job training or job-related schooling?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>(PEAFWHN1-4 = 1-5) AND (PRTAGE &gt;= 18 AND &lt;66)</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response -3 Refused -2 Don't know 1 Yes</p>	1069-1070

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
	2	No	
PES13AA	2	<p>[(Were you)/(Was NAME)] able to obtain the training or schooling [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13 = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>3 Training or schooling in progress</p> <p>4 Other: Specify</p>	1071-1072
PES13B1	2	<p>For what reason [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain the training or schooling that [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?</p> <p>CONFLICT with job responsibilities</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13AA = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1073-1074
PES13B2	2	<p>For what reason [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain the training or schooling that [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?</p> <p>EMPLOYER would not support training/schooling</p>	1075-1076

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13AA = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
PES13B3	2	<p>For what reason [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain the training or schooling that [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?</p> <p>FAMILY OBLIGATIONS</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13AA = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1077-1078
PES13B4	2	<p>For what reason [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain the training or schooling that [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?</p> <p>Veteran DID NOT MEET ENTRY REQUIREMENTS for training/schooling</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13AA = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1079-1080
PES13B5	2	<p>For what reason [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to</p>	1081-1082

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>obtain the training or schooling that [(you were)/ (she/he was)] seeking?</p> <p>Veteran could NOT AFFORD cost of training/schooling</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13AA = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	
PES13B6	2	<p>For what reason [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain the training or schooling that [(you were)/ (she/he was)] seeking?</p> <p>Location or timing of training/schooling INCONVENIENT for veteran</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13AA = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1083-1084
PES13B7	2	<p>For what reason [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain the training or schooling that [(you were)/ (she/he was)] seeking?</p> <p>Type of training/schooling NOT COVERED by VA benefits programs</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13AA = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p>	1085-1086

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	
PES13B8	2	For what reason [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain the training or schooling that [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?  Type of training/schooling desired by veteran was NOT AVAILABLE  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES13AA = 2  VALID ENTRIES:  -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	1087-1088
PES13B9	2	For what reason [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain the training or schooling that [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?  Information on training/schooling provided by employment specialists was INACCURATE  EDITED UNIVERSE:  PES13AA = 2  VALID ENTRIES:  -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	1089-1090
PES13B10	2	For what reason [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain the training or schooling that [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?  Other specify	1091-1092

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13AA = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
PES13C1	2	<p>What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain and still need?</p> <p>COMPUTER procedures, programming or software training</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13B1 = 1-10, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1093-1094
PES13C2	2	<p>What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain and still need?</p> <p>CLERICAL or ADMINISTRATIVE support skills training</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13B1 = 1-10, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1095-1096

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
PES13C3	2	<p>What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain and still need?</p> <p>MANAGEMENT training</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13B1 = 1-10, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1097-1098
PES13C4	2	<p>What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain and still need?</p> <p>PROFESSIONAL (law, medicine) or TECHNICAL SKILLS training</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13B1 = 1-10, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1099-1100
PES13C5	2	<p>What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain and still need?</p> <p>PRODUCTION or CONSTRUCTION - related training</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13B1 = 1-10, -2, -3, -9</p>	1101-1102

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
PES13C6	2	What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain and still need?	1103-1104
		SALES or CUSTOMER RELATIONS training	
		EDITED UNIVERSE:	
		PES13B1 = 1-10, -2, -3, -9	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
PES13C7	2	What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain and still need?	1105-1106
		SERVICE-INDUSTRY related training	
		EDITED UNIVERSE:	
		PES13B1 = 1-10, -2, -3, -9	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
PES13C8	2	What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain and still need?	1107-1108
		COMMUNICATIONS, EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT, or QUALITY IMPROVEMENT training	

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13B1 = 1-10, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
PES13C9	2	<p>What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain and still need?</p> <p>Occupational SAFETY training</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13B1 = 1-10, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1109-1110
PES13C10	2	<p>What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain and still need?</p> <p>BASIC SKILLS training (e.g., writing, reading, arithmetic, or language training)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13B1 = 1-10, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1111-1112

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
PES13C11	2	<p>What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain and still need?</p> <p>Other specify</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES13B1 = 1-10, -2, -3, -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1113-1114
PES14A	2	<p>[Since leaving active duty in the armed forces]/ [At any time in the past four years,] [(have you)/ (has NAME) made face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>(PES13 = 2, -2, -3, -9) or (PES13AA = 1, 3, 4, -2, -3, -9) or (PES13C = 1-10, -2, -3, -9)</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>3 Other: Specify</p>	1115-1116
PES14AA	2	<p>Was the personal assistance provided by the employment specialist helpful in identifying employment opportunities, applying for jobs, getting a job, or obtaining the job-related training [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?</p>	1117-1118

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PES14A = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>3 Other: Specify</p>	
PES15A	2	<p>[Since leaving active duty in the armed forces]/ [At any time in the past four years,] [(have you)/ (has NAME)] VISITED a state-employment-service office or logged onto one of THEIR internet websites to review reference materials on job openings, training opportunities, or higher-education options ?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>(PES14A = 2, 3, -2, -3, -9) or (PES14AA = 1-3, -2, -3, -9)</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>3 Other: Specify</p>	1119-1120
PES15AA	2	<p>Was the information available at the employment service office or website useful in identifying employment or job training opportunities, in applying for jobs, or in getting the job or the training [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p>	1121-1122

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		PES15A = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-9 No response	
		-3 Refused	
		-2 Don't know	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
		3 Other: Specify	
PES16A	2	[Since leaving active duty in the armed forces]/ [At any time in the past four years,] (have you) (has veteran=s name) used any other strategies for finding a job or obtaining job-related training, such as networking, checking the internet, responding to newspaper ads, contacting a private employment service, or seeking employment through a temporary-staffing agency?	1123-1124
		EDITED UNIVERSE:	
		(PES15A = 2, 3, -2, -3, -9) or (PES15AA = 1-3, -2, -3, -9)	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-9 No response	
		-3 Refused	
		-2 Don't know	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
		3 Other: Specify	
PES16AA	2	Were any of these strategies useful in identifying employment opportunities, applying for jobs, getting a job, or obtaining the job-related training [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?	1125-1126
		EDITED UNIVERSE:	
		PES16A = 1	

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>3 Other: Specify</p>	
PES171	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]/ [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>Already have JOB lined up</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-9 No response</p> <p>-3 Refused</p> <p>-2 Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1127-1128
PES172	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]/ [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>Was not looking for JOB or WORK; did not want to work</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p>	1129-1130

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
PES173	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]/ [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>Have FAMILY OBLIGATIONS</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1131-1132
PES174	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]/ [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>DISABLED or UNABLE to work</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p>	1133-1134

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
PES175	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]/ [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>Did not think specialist could help (NO FAITH in system)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	1135-1136
PES176	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]/ [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>Contacted VA or other government office for help</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p>	1137-1138

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		2 No	
PES177	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]/ [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>PRIDE or STIGMA associated with going to "unemployment office"</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1139-1140
PES178	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]/ [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>COULD NOT FIND employment service office</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1141-1142

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
PES179	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]/ [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>Specialists do not have information on GOOD JOBS</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1143-1144
PES1710	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]/ [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>Was UNAWARE OF SERVICES provided employment offices and their specialists</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1145-1146
PES1711	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a</p>	1147-1148

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]/ [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>Too OLD to re-train, go back to school, or switch occupations</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	
PES1712	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state-employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.] [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>Prefer or had access to INTERNET or job WEBSITES</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No</p>	1149-1150
PES1713	2	<p>Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state employment service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training</p>	1151-1152

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
		<p>[since leaving active duty in the armed forces.]</p> <p>[at any time in the past four years.] Why did</p> <p>(you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?</p> <p>Other specify</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PEMLR ne 1 or 2 AND PES14A = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
PRIRAQAF	2	<p>Combines responses from PES1A1 and PES1A2 to only count a veteran once if he/she served in both countries.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>PRAFWHEN = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-1 Not in Universe</p> <p>1 Iraq or Afghanistan theater veteran</p> <p>2 Not an Iraq or Afghanistan theater veteran</p>	1153-1154
PWSUPWGT	10	<p>Veterans Supplement Weight</p> <p>(Length = 10 with 4 implied decimals)</p>	1155-1164

## ATTACHMENT 8

### SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

Current Population Survey, August  
2015 Veterans Supplement

---

H\_SUPP\_I      The information you give is important. The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), the Bureau of Labor Statistics, and the Veterans Employment and Training Service sponsor the Veterans Supplement. They will analyze these data to measure trends in veteran employment and unemployment and to formulate policies and programs regarding employment and job training for veterans.

PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED

---

PRESUP      This month we are asking some additional questions concerning veterans.

ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

ENTER (I) FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING

---

NXTPR      (ENTER LINE NO: number FOR NAME/(I need to talk with/I also need to talk with) (name/READ LIST OF NAMES) (Is he/she at home now?/Are either of them at home now?/Are any of them at home now?)

(\*\*\*NO ONE ELIGIBLE,SKIP TO FIN (F10).\*\*\*IF ANSWERED, JUMP FORWARD (F3).)(blank/ACCEPT PROXY RESPONSE - ASK FOR KNOWLEDGEABLE RESPONDENT)

CALLBACK #:	1	LINE NO. Q-NEED NAME AGE RELATION
	1	(person 1)
ENTER LINE NUMBER	1	(person 2)
FOR INTERVIEW	1	(person 3)
(R) Respondent refused FOR	1	(person 4)
someone else	1	(person 5)
	1	(person 6)
	1	(person 7)
	1	(person 8)
	1	(person 9)
	1	(person 10)
	1	(person 11)
	1	(person 12)

---

NXTPR3

\*\*\*DO NOT ASK, INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM\*\*\*

(ONLY TAKE A PROXY IF THIS IS THE 2ND CALLBACK, THE PERSON WILL NOT RETURN BEFORE CLOSEOUT OR THE HOUSEHOLD IS GETTING IRRITATED.)

Is this a Self or Proxy response?

- (1) Self
- (2) Proxy

NXPER5

1 LINE NO. NAME AGE RELATION

1 (person 1)

\*\*\* DO NOT ASK \*\*\*

1 (person 2)

1 (person 3)

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF  
CURRENT RESPONDENT

1 (person 4)

1 (person 5)

1 (person 6)

1 (person 7)

1 (person 8)

1 (person 9)

1 (person 10)

SCK1

If persons PRTAGE ge 17: Go to SCK2.

All others: END QUESTIONS.

SCK2

If any entry of (4) in PEAFWHN1-4: Go to S1.

Else if any entry of (5) in PEAFWHN1-4 AND entry ne (4)  
in PEAFWHN1-4: Go to S1a

Else if any entry of (1) in any of PEAFWHN1-4: Go to S1a1

Else if any entry of (2) in any of PEAFWHN1-4 and entry ne (1) in any  
of PEAFWHN1-4: Go to S1b

Else if any entry of (3) in PEAFWHN1-4 AND entry ne (4 or 5)  
in PEAFWHN1-4: Go to CK-S1a

Else if any entry of (6-9,DK,RF) in PEAFWHN1-4 AND entry ne (4 or 5)  
in PEAFWHN1-4: Go to S4

Lead In

I now have a few questions to ask you about (your/NAME=s) military service.

ENTER (1) TO CONTINUE

ENTER (I) FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING

S1

[(Were you)/(Was he/she)] on active duty in Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia; in the waters in or around these countries; or [(did you)/(did he/she)] fly missions over these areas at any time between August 5, 1964 and May 7, 1975?

	(1) Yes	<i>All Entries:</i>
	(2) No	<i>If any PEAFWHN1-4=1 goto S1a1</i>
		<i>Else If any PEAFWHN1-4=2 goto S1b</i>
Blind:	(D) Don't know	<i>Else goto S4</i>
	(R) Refused	

---

CK-S1a      If persons PRTAGE ge 67: Ask S1a.  
                  If any PEAFWHN1-4 = 1: Ask S1a1.  
                  Else If any PEAFWHN1-4 = 2: Ask S1b.  
                  All others: Go to S4.

---

S1a            [(Were you)/(Was he/she)] on active duty in Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia; in the  
                  waters in or around these countries, or did you fly missions over these areas at  
                  any time between February 28, 1961 and August 4, 1964?

	(1) Yes	<i>All Entries:</i>
	(2) No	<i>If any PEAFWHN1-4=1 goto S1a1</i>
		<i>Else If any PEAFWHN1-4=2 goto S1b</i>
Blind:	(D) Don't know	<i>Else goto S4</i>
	(R) Refused	

---

S1a1           Earlier it was reported that (you/Name) served on active duty in the U.S. Armed  
                  Forces. Did you serve in Iraq, off the coast of Iraq, or did you fly missions over  
                  Iraq at any time since March 2003?

	(1) Yes	(Skip to S1a2)
	(2) No	(Skip to S1a2)
Blind:	(D) Don't know	(Skip to S1a2)
	(R) Refused	(Skip to S1a2)

---

S1a2           Did you serve in Afghanistan, or did you fly missions over Afghanistan at any  
                  time since October 2001?

	(1) Yes	(Skip to S1b)
	(2) No	(Skip to S1b)
Blind:	(D) Don't know	(Skip to S1b)
	(R) Refused	(Skip to S1b)

---

S1b            Earlier it was reported that (you/Name) served on active duty in the U.S. Armed  
                  Forces. Was any of (your/Name) active service the result of a call-up from the  
                  Reserve or National Guard?

	(1) Yes	(Skip to S1d)
	(2) No	(Skip to S1c)

Blind:	(D)	Don't know	(Skip to S1c)
	(R)	Refused	(Skip to S1c)

---

S1c            (Have/Has) (you/Name) ever been a member of the Reserve or National Guard?

(1)	Yes	(Skip to S1d)
(2)	No	(Skip to S4)

Blind:	(D)	Don't know	(Skip to S4)
	(R)	Refused	(Skip to S4)

---

S1d            (Are/Is) (you/Name) currently a member of the Reserve or National Guard?

(1)	Yes	(Skip to S4)
(2)	No	(Skip to S4)

Blind:	(D)	Don't know	(Skip to S4)
	(R)	Refused	(Skip to S4)

---

S4            Has the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) or Department of Defense determined that [(you have)/(NAME has)] a service-connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?

(1)	Yes	(Skip to S5)
(2)	No	(Skip to S10)

Blind:	(D)	Don't know	(Skip to S10)
	(R)	Refused	(Skip to S10)

---

S5            What is (your/her/his) current service-connected disability rating?

(0)	0 percent	(Skip to S6)
(1)	10 percent	(Skip to S6)
(2)	20 percent	(Skip to S6)
(3)	30 percent	(Skip to S6)
(4)	40 percent	(Skip to S6)
(5)	50 percent	(Skip to S6)
(6)	60 percent	(Skip to S6)
(7)	70 percent	(Skip to S6)
(8)	80 percent	(Skip to S6)
(9)	90 percent	(Skip to S6)
(10)	100 percent	(Skip to S6)

Blind:	(D)	Don't know	(Skip to S6)
	(R)	Refused	(Skip to S6)

Description	S5	Recode on Entry PRS5	Configuration Public Use File
0 percent	0	1	0 percent
10 percent	1	2	1-10 percent
20 percent	2	3	11-29 percent
30 percent	3	4	30-49 percent
40 percent	4	4	
50 percent	5	5	50 percent
60 percent	6	6	
70 percent	7	6	51-89 percent
80 percent	8	6	
90 percent	9	7	90-99 percent
100 percent	10	8	100 percent **

(1) Yes (Skip to S7)  
(2) No (Skip to S7)

S7 Did (your/his/her) service-connected disability ever prevent (you/him/her) from getting or holding a job in the past?

(1)	Yes	All Entries:
(2)	No	If PEMLR=1,2 then goto S10 Else goto S8

S8 Does this disability currently keep (you/him/her) from getting or holding a job?

(1) Yes (Skip to S9)  
(2) No (Skip to S10)

Blind: (D) Don't know (Skip to S9)  
(R) Refused (Skip to S9)

S9                   What is the last year during which (you/he/she) worked at a job or business?

ENTER YEAR ==> \_\_\_\_\_ (Skip to S10)  
(Birth Year +13 – 2015)

[ENTER >0= for >NEVER WORKED=]

Blind: (D)   Don't know                   (Skip to S10)  
(R)   Refused                   (Skip to S10)

---

S10                   In what year [(were you)/(was he/she)] LAST separated from active duty?

ENTER YEAR ==> \_\_\_\_\_ (Skip to S10a)  
(Birth Year +16 – 2015)

Blind:	(D)	Don't know	(Skip to S10a)
	(R)	Refused	(Skip to S10a)

---

S10a      From which branch of the Armed Forces (were/was) (you/Name) last released from active duty?

- |     |               |   |
|-----|---------------|---|
| (1) | Air Force     | <i>If &lt;1-6,D,R&gt; and S1b=2 then goto S11</i> |
| (2) | Army          | <i>Else goto S10b</i>                             |
| (3) | Coast Guard   |   |
| (4) | Marine Corps  |   |
| (5) | Navy          |   |
| (6) | Other Specify |   |

Blind:	(D)	Don't know
	(R)	Refused

---

S10b      Was your LAST period on active duty a result of a call-up from the Reserve or National Guard?

- |     |     |                |
|-----|-----|----------------|
| (1) | Yes | (Skip to S10c) |
| (2) | No  | (Skip to S11)  |

Blind:	(D)	Don't know	(Skip to S11)
	(R)	Refused	(Skip to S11)

---

S10c      Was that the Reserve or National Guard?

- |     |                |               |
|-----|----------------|---------------|
| (1) | Reserve        | (Skip to S11) |
| (2) | National Guard | (Skip to S11) |

Blind:	(D)	Don't know	(Skip to S11)
	(R)	Refused	(Skip to S11)

---

S11      In total, how long did (you/he/she) serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?

- |     |                                       |                |
|-----|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| (1) | 6 months or less                      | (Skip to S11a) |
| (2) | More than 6 months, less than 2 years | (Skip to S11a) |
| (3) | 2 to 3 years                          | (Skip to S11a) |
| (4) | 4 to 5 years                          | (Skip to S11a) |
| (5) | 6 to 9 years                          | (Skip to S11a) |
| (6) | 10 to 14 years                        | (Skip to S11a) |
| (7) | 15 to 19 years                        | (Skip to S11a) |
| (8) | 20 years and over                     | (Skip to S11a) |

Blind:	(D)	Don't know	(Skip to S11a)
	(R)	Refused	(Skip to S11a)

S11a Did (you/Name) EVER serve in a combat or war zone? Persons serving in a combat or war zone often receive combat zone tax exclusion, Imminent Danger Pay, or Hostile Fire Pay.

(1) Yes (Skip to CK-S12)

(2) No (Skip to CK-S12)

Blind: (D) Don't know (Skip to CK-S12)

(R) Refused (Skip to CK-S12)

---

CK-S12 If S10 is 1991 or later: Read transition statement TR\_S12 and then ask S12.  
All others: Skip to CK-S13S17.

---

TR\_S12 "The next questions ask about formal programs designed to help servicemen and women make the transition from military service back to civilian life."

---

S12 While still on active duty, did (you/NAME) attend any of the  
Transition Assistance Program workshops, know as TAP or A-CAP?

[READ IF NECESSARY: These workshops provide information about finding civilian jobs, obtaining training, securing veteran=s benefits, and obtaining other services available to veterans.]

(1) Yes (Skip to S12a)

(2) No (Skip to S12f)

Blind: (D) Don't know (Skip to CK-S13S17)

(R) Refused (Skip to CK-S13S17)

---

S12aa Was information provided during this workshop useful to (you/NAME) in finding a job or obtaining job-related training after (you/he/she) left the service?

(1) Yes (Skip to S12b)

(2) No (Skip to S12b)

(3) Other Specify (Skip to S12b)

Blind: (D) Don't know (Skip to S12b) (Skip

(R) Refused to CK-S13S17)

---

S12ba Did (you/NAME) find the transition program useful in providing information on topics OTHER THAN employment and job-training, topics such as VA educational, medical or housing benefits?

(1) Yes (Skip to S12c)

(2) No (Skip to S12c)

(3) Other Specify (Skip to S12c)

Blind: (D) Don't know  
(R) Refused

(Skip to S12c) (Skip  
to CK-S13S17)

---

S12c Thinking back, what advice or information provided during the transition workshop proved to be most useful to (you/him/her) after leaving military service?

[MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

DO NOT READ LIST OF RESPONSE OPTIONS

- (1) Advice on JOB-SEARCH behavior and strategies--for example, NETWORKING
- (2) Advice on ways to improve JOB INTERVIEWING SKILLS
- (3) Advice on RESUME WRITING
- (4) Information on VETERANS BENEFITS (e.g., medical, education, housing)
- (5) Information on availability of UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
- (6) Importance of copying SERVICE and MEDICAL RECORDS
- (7) Importance of developing a CIVILIAN MIND-SET
- (8) NOTHING: did not find any advice or information to be useful
- (9) Other Specify

Blind: (D) Don't know  
(R) Refused

All Entries go to S12d

---

S12d How might the transition workshop be improved to make it more useful to veterans?

[MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

DO NOT READ LIST OF RESPONSE OPTIONS

- (1) Make workshop MANDATORY
- (2) LENGTHEN WORKSHOP by a day or two
- (3) Offer workshop SIX-MONTHS (OR MORE) PRIOR to discharge
- (4) Provide participants with SYLLABUS prior to attending TAP
- (5) LIMIT ATTENDANCE at workshop (e.g., no more than fifty attendees)
- (6) UPDATE/IMPROVE the TAP MANUAL periodically
- (7) Improve the INTERVIEW-SKILL module or job-interview SIMULATIONS
- (8) Improve quality of workshop INSTRUCTORS and/or workshop presentations
- (9) Include presentations by EMPLOYERS and HUMAN-RESOURCE professionals
- (10) Include presentations by FORMER TAP ATTENDEES

- (11) Develop a TAP WEBSITE and/or TAP videos/CDs for use after discharge
- (12) Increase COMMAND SUPPORT for TAP workshop
- (13) Involve/include SPOUSES in workshop
- (14) NO SUGGESTIONS to improve
- (15) Other Specify

Blind: (D) Don't know  
(R) Refused

All Entries go to CK-S13S17

S12f Why did (you/NAME) choose NOT to attend one of these transition workshops? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

DO NOT READ LIST OF RESPONSE OPTIONS

- (1) Already HAD JOB WAITING after discharge
- (2) DID NOT KNOW DATE OR TIME of workshop or FOUND OUT TOO LATE
- (3) Thought workshop would be a WASTE OF TIME
- (4) COULD NOT ATTEND workshop when offered or CONFLICT with mission
- (5) TAP workshop was NOT OFFERED at base
- (6) Had plans to attend COLLEGE or JOB-TRAINING PROGRAM
- (7) Commanding officer WOULD NOT AUTHORIZE attendance or DID NOT SUPPORT transition workshop
- (8) NEVER HEARD OF transition workshops/DID NOT KNOW THEY EXISTED
- (9) Other Specify

Blind: (D) Don't know  
(R) Refused

All Entries go to CK-S13S17

CK-S13S17	If persons PRTAGE ge 65: All others:	END QUESTIONS Go to TR_S13
-----------	---	-------------------------------

TR\_S13 "The next questions request information about FORMAL job training. During such training, which is structured and planned in advance, individuals are taught job skills or given information that helps them learn how to do specific jobs better. Schooling or course work taken to improve job prospects or performance DOES COUNT as formal job training."

[Go to S13]

CK-S13      If entry in S10 is 2011 or later: Read fill information in first bracket of S13.  
If entry in S10 is 2010 or earlier, or if entry is D or R: Read fill information in second bracket of S13.

---

S13      [Since leaving active duty in the armed forces] [At any time in the past four years,] [(have you)/(has NAME)] tried to obtain formal job training or job-related schooling?

[INTERVIEWER NOTE: Any high school, college-or graduate-level course work taken to improve job prospects, knowledge, or skills DOES COUNT as formal job training.]

	(1)	Yes	(Skip to 13a)
	(2)	No	(Skip to TR_S14)
Blind:	(D)	Don't know	(Skip to TR_S14)
	(R)	Refused	(Skip to TR_S14)l

---

S13aa      [(Were you)/(Was NAME)] able to obtain the training or schooling [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?

	(1)	Yes	(Skip to TR_S14)
	(2)	No	(Skip to S13b)
	(3)	Training or schooling in progress	(Skip to TR_S14)
	(4)	Other Specify	(Skip to TR_S14)
Blind:	(D)	Don't know	(Skip to TR_S14)
	(R)	Refused	(Skip to TR_S14)

---

S13b      For what reason [(were you)/(was NAME)] unable to obtain the training or schooling that [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?

[MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

DO NOT READ LIST OF RESPONSE OPTIONS

- (1) CONFLICT with job responsibilities
- (2) EMPLOYER would not support training/schooling (e.g., no funding; no time off)
- (3) FAMILY OBLIGATIONS
- (4) Veteran DID NOT MEET ENTRY REQUIREMENTS for training/schooling
- (5) Veteran could NOT AFFORD cost of training/schooling
- (6) Location or timing of training/schooling INCONVENIENT for veteran
- (7) Type of training/schooling NOT COVERED by VA benefits programs
- (8) Type of training/schooling desired by veteran was NOT AVAILABLE
- (9) Information on training/schooling provided by employment specialists was INACCURATE
- (10) Other Specify

Blind: (D) Don't know  
(R) Refused

All Entries go to S13c

---

S13c What specific type of training or schooling [(were you)/(was NAME) unable to obtain and still need?

[MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

DO NOT READ LIST OF RESPONSE OPTIONS

- (1) COMPUTER procedures, programming or software training
- (2) CLERICAL or ADMINISTRATIVE support skills training
- (3) MANAGEMENT training
- (4) PROFESSIONAL (law, medicine) or TECHNICAL SKILLS training
- (5) PRODUCTION or CONSTRUCTION - related training
- (6) SALES or CUSTOMER RELATIONS training
- (7) SERVICE-INDUSTRY related training
- (8) COMMUNICATIONS, EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT, or QUALITY IMPROVEMENT training
- (9) Occupational SAFETY training
- (10) BASIC SKILLS training (e.g., writing, reading, arithmetic, or language training)
- (11) Other Specify

Blind: (D) Don't know  
(R) Refused

All Entries go to TR\_S14

---

TR\_S14 "The following questions request information on any assistance (you/NAME) may have sought in finding a job or obtaining job-related training from specialists at a STATE WORKFORCE OR EMPLOYMENT SERVICE agency. In various states, these employment service agencies are also sometimes known as "job service", "unemployment offices", or "one-stop service centers".@

[Go to CK- S14.]

---

CK-S14 If entry in S10 is 2011 or later: Read fill information in first bracket of S14a.  
If entry in S10 is 2010 or earlier, or if entry is D or R: Read fill information in second bracket of S14a.

---

S14a [Since leaving active duty in the armed forces,] [At any time in the past four years,] [(have you)/(has NAME)] made face-to-face or telephone contact with a state workforce or employment-service specialist for assistance in finding a job or

obtaining job-related training?

- |     |               |                  |
|-----|---------------|------------------|
| (1) | Yes           | (Skip to S14a)   |
| (2) | No            | (Skip to CK-S15) |
| (3) | Other Specify | (Skip to S15)    |

Blind: (D)	Don't know	(Skip to CK-S15)
(R)	Refused	(Skip to CK-S15)

---

S14aa      Was the personal assistance provided by the employment specialist helpful in identifying employment opportunities, applying for jobs, getting a job, or obtaining the job-related training [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?

- |     |               |               |
|-----|---------------|---------------|
| (1) | Yes           | (Skip to S15) |
| (2) | No            | (Skip to S15) |
| (3) | Other Specify | (Skip to S15) |

Blind: (D)	Don't know	(Skip to S15)
(R)	Refused	(Skip to S15)

---

CK-S15      If entry in S10 is 2011 or later: Read fill information in first bracket.  
If entry in S10 is 2010 or earlier, or if entry is D or R: Read fill information in second bracket.

---

S15a      [Since leaving active duty in the armed forces,] [At any time in the past four years,] [(have you)/(has NAME)] VISITED a state workforce or employment service office or logged onto one of THEIR Internet websites to review reference materials on job openings, training opportunities, or higher-education options?

- |     |               |                |
|-----|---------------|----------------|
| (1) | Yes           | (Skip to S15a) |
| (2) | No            | (Skip to S16)  |
| (3) | Other Specify | (Skip to S16)  |

Blind: (D)	Don't know	(Skip to S16)
(R)	Refused	(Skip to S16)

---

S15aa      Was the information available at the employment service office or website useful in identifying employment or job training opportunities, in applying for jobs, or in getting the job or the training [(you were)/(she/he was)] seeking?

- |     |               |               |
|-----|---------------|---------------|
| (1) | Yes           | (Skip to S16) |
| (2) | No            | (Skip to S16) |
| (3) | Other Specify | (Skip to S16) |

Blind: (D)	Don't know	(Skip to S16)
(R)	Refused	(Skip to S16)

---

CK-S16      If entry in S10 is 2011 or later: Read fill information in first bracket.  
If entry in S10 is 2010 or earlier, or if entry is D or R: Read fill information in second bracket.

---

S16a      [Since leaving active duty in the armed forces,] [At any time in the past four years,] [(have you)/(has NAME)] used any other strategies for finding a job or obtaining job-related training, such as networking, checking the Internet, responding to newspaper ads, contacting a private employment service, or seeking employment through a temporary staffing agency?

- |     |               |                   |
|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| (1) | Yes           | (Skip to S16a)    |
| (2) | No            | (Skip to CK1-S17) |
| (3) | Other Specify | (Skip to CK1-S17) |

Blind: (D)	Don't know	(Skip to CK1-S17)
(R)	Refused	(Skip to CK1-S17)

---

S16aa      Were any of these strategies useful in identifying employment opportunities, applying for jobs, getting a job, or obtaining the job-related training [(you were)/ (she/he was)] seeking?

- |     |               |                   |
|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| (1) | Yes           | (Skip to CK1-S17) |
| (2) | No            | (Skip to CK1-S17) |
| (3) | Other Specify | (Skip to CK1-S17) |

Blind: (D)	Don't know	(Skip to CK1-S17)
(R)	Refused	(Skip to CK1-S17)

---

CK1-S17      If PEMLR = 1 or 2 (employed): END QUESTIONS.

All others: Go to CK2-S17.

---

CK2-S17      If S14 equals >yes= (1), >other= (3), (D) or (R): END QUESTIONS.  
If S14 equals >no= (2): Go to CK3-S17 and then ask S17.

---

CK3-S17      If entry in S10 is 2011 or later: Read fill information in first bracket in S17.  
If entry in S10 is 2010 or earlier, or if entry is D or R: Read fill information in second bracket in S17.

---

S17      Earlier you mentioned that (you/NAME) did not make face-to-face or telephone contact with a state employment service specialist for assistance in finding a job or obtaining job-related training [since leaving active duty in the armed forces.] [at any time in the past four years.] Why did (you/he/she) choose NOT to do so?

[MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

DO NOT READ LIST OF RESPONSE OPTIONS

- |            |  |                 |
|------------|--|-----------------|
| (1)        | Already have JOB lined up  | (End Questions) |
| (2)        | Was <i>not</i> looking for JOB or WORK;<br>did <i>not</i> want to work       | (End Questions) |
| (3)        | Have FAMILY OBLIGATIONS  | (End Questions) |
| (4)        | DISABLED or UNABLE to work   | (End Questions) |
| (5)        | Did not think specialist could help<br>(NO FAITH in system)                  | (End Questions) |
| (6)        | Contacted VA or other government<br>office for help                          | (End Questions) |
| (7)        | PRIDE or STIGMA associated with<br>going to “unemployment office”            | (End Questions) |
| (8)        | COULD <i>NOT</i> FIND employment service<br>office                           | (End Questions) |
| (9)        | Specialists do <i>not</i> have information<br>on GOOD JOBS                   | (End Questions) |
| (10)       | Was UNAWARE OF SERVICES provided<br>employment offices and their specialists | (End Questions) |
| (11)       | Too OLD to re-train, go back to<br>school, or switch occupations             | (End Questions) |
| (12)       | Prefer or had access to INTERNET<br>or job WEBSITES                          | (End Questions) |
| (13)       | Other Specify  | (End Questions) |
| Blind: (D) | Don’t know   | (End Questions) |
| (R)        | Refused  | (End Questions) |
-

## ATTACHMENT 9

### INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4 digit)  
(Starting January 2014)

These categories are aggregated into 52 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see pages 10-12 of this attachment). The codes in the right hand column are the NAICS equivalent.

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD, in positions 856-859 and 864-867 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except March**. In the **March**, these codes correspond to PEIOIND and INDUSTRY, in positions 168-171 and 292-295 of the Person record.

CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	NAICS CODE
<b>Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting</b>		
0170	Crop production	111
0180	Animal production	112
0190	Forestry except logging	1131, 1132
0270	Logging	1133
0280	Fishing, hunting, and trapping	114
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry	115
<b>Mining</b>		
0370	Oil and gas extraction	211
0380	Coal mining	2121
0390	Metal ore mining	2122
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying and not specified type of mining	Part of 21
0490	Support activities for mining	213
<b>Utilities</b>		
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	Pt. 2211
0580	Natural gas distribution	Pt. 2212
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations	Pts. 2211, 2212
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems	22131, 22133
0680	Sewage treatment facilities	22132
0690	Not specified utilities	Part of 22

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
	<b>Construction</b>	
0770	** Construction (Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)	23
	<b>Manufacturing</b>	
	<b>Nondurable Goods manufacturing</b>	
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling	3111, 3112
1080	Sugar and confectionery products	3113
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing	3114
1170	Dairy product manufacturing	3115
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing	3116
1190	Retail bakeries	311811
1270	Bakeries, except retail	3118 exc. 311811
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.	3117, 3119
1290	Not specified food industries	Part of 311
1370	Beverage manufacturing	3121
1390	Tobacco manufacturing	3122
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills	3131
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting	3132 exc. 31324
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills	3133
1570	Carpet and rug mills	31411
1590	Textile product mills, except carpets and rugs	314 exc. 31411
1670	Knitting mills	31324, 3151
1680	Cut and sew apparel manufacturing	3152
1690	Apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing	3159
1770	Footwear manufacturing	3162
1790	Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing	3161, 3169
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills	3221
1880	Paperboard containers and boxes	32221
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products	32222, 32223, 32229
1990	Printing and related support activities	3231
2070	Petroleum refining	32411
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products	32419
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing	3252
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing	3253
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing	3254
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing B46	3255
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing	3256
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals	3251, 3259
2370	Plastics product manufacturing	3261
2380	Tire manufacturing	32621
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing	32622, 32629

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
<b>Durable Goods Manufacturing</b>		
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing	32711
2480	Structural clay product manufacturing	32712
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing	3272
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing	3273, 3274
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing	3279
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing	3311, 3312
2680	Aluminum production and processing	3313
2690	Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing	3314
2770	Foundries	3315
2780	Metal forgings and stampings	3321
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing	3322
2870	Structural metals, and tank and shipping container manufacturing	3323, 3324
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut and bolt manufacturing	3327
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities	3328
2970	Ordinance	332992 to 332995
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing	3325, 3326, 3329 exc. 332992, 332993, 332994, 332995
2990	Not specified metal industries	Part of 331 and 332
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing	33311
3080	Construction, mining and oil field machinery manufacturing	33312, 33313
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing	3333
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing	3335
3180	Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing	3336
3190	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.	Part of 333
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing	3341
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing	3342, 3343
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing	3345
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.	3344, 3346
3470	Household appliance manufacturing	3352
3490	Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c.	3351, 3353, 3359
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing	3361, 3362, 3363
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing	336411 to 336413
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing	336414, 336415, 336419
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing	3365
3680	Ship and boat building	3366
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing	3369

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>INDUSTRY CODE</b>
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation	3211
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products	3212
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes	321991, 321992
3875	Miscellaneous wood products	3219 exc. 321991, 321992
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing	337
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing	3391
3970	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing	33992, 33993
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.	3399 exc. 33992, 33993
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries	Part of 31, 32, 33

### **Wholesale Trade**

#### **Durable Goods Wholesale**

4070	Motor vehicles, parts and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4231
4080	Furniture and home furnishing, merchant wholesalers	4232
4090	Lumber and other construction materials, merchant wholesalers	4233
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4234
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers	4235
4195	Electrical goods, merchant wholesalers	4236
4265	Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4237
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4238
4280	Recyclable material, merchant wholesalers	42393
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods, merchant wholesalers	4239 exc. 42393

#### **Nondurable Goods Wholesale**

4370	Paper and paper products, merchant wholesalers	4241
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products, merchant wholesalers	4242, 4246
4390	Apparel, fabrics, and notions, merchant wholesalers	4243
4470	Groceries and related products, merchant wholesalers	4244
4480	Farm product raw materials, merchant wholesalers	4245
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products, merchant wholesalers	4247
4560	Alcoholic beverages, merchant wholesalers	4248
4570	Farm supplies, merchant wholesalers	42491
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods, merchant wholesalers	4249 exc. 42491
4585	Wholesale electronic markets, agents and brokers	4251
4590	Not specified wholesale trade	Part of 42

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
<b>Retail Trade</b>		
4670	Automobile dealers	4411
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers	4412
4690	Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores	4413
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores	442
4780	Household appliance stores	443111
4795	Radio, TV, and computer stores	443112, 44312
4870	Building material and supplies dealers	4441 exc. 44413
4880	Hardware stores	44413
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores	4442
4970	Grocery stores	4451
4980	Specialty food stores	4452
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores	4453
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores	4461
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores	446 exc. 44611
5090	Gasoline stations	447
5170	Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores	448 exc. 44821, 4483
5180	Shoe stores	44821
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores	4483
5275	Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores	44313, 45111, 45112
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores	45113
5295	Music stores	45114, 45122
5370	Book stores and news dealers	45121
5380	Department stores and discount stores	45211
5390	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores	4529
5470	Retail florists	4531
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores	45321
5490	Used merchandise stores	4533
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops	45322
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores	4539
5590	Electronic shopping	454111
5591	Electronic auctions	454112
5592	Mail order houses	454113
5670	Vending machine operators	4542
5680	Fuel dealers	45431
5690	Other direct selling establishments	45439
5790	Not specified retail trade	Part of 44, 45

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
<b>Transportation and Warehousing</b>		
6070	Air transportation	481
6080	Rail transportation	482
6090	Water transportation	483
6170	Truck transportation	484
6180	Bus service and urban transit	4851, 4852, 4854, 4855, 4859
6190	Taxi and limousine service	4853
6270	Pipeline transportation	486
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation	487
6290	Services incidental to transportation	488
6370	Postal Service	491
6380	Couriers and messengers	492
6390	Warehousing and storage	493
<b>Information</b>		
6470	Newspaper publishers	51111
6480	Publishing, except newspapers and software	5111 exc. 51111
6490	Software publishing	5112
6570	Motion pictures and video industries	5121
6590	Sound recording industries	5122
6670	Radio and television broadcasting and cable	515
6672	Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	51913
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers	5171
6690	Other telecommunications services	517 exc. 5171
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services	518
6770	Libraries and archives	51912
6780	Other information services	5191 exc. 51912, 51913
<b>Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing</b>		
<b>Finance and Insurance</b>		
6870	Banking and related activities	521, 52211, 52219
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions	52212, 52213
6890	Non-depository credit and related activities	5222, 5223
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments	523, 525
6990	Insurance carriers and related activities	524

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
<b>Real Estate and Rental and Leasing</b>		
7070	Real estate	531
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing	5321
7170	Video tape and disk rental	53223
7180	Other consumer goods rental	53221, 53222, 53229, 5323
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing	5324, 533
<b>Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste management services</b>		
<b>Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services</b>		
7270	Legal services	5411
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services	5412
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services	5413
7370	Specialized design services	5414
7380	Computer systems design and related services	5415
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services	5416
7460	Scientific research and development services	5417
7470	Advertising and related services	5418
7480	Veterinary services	54194
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services	5419 exc. 54194
<b>Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services</b>		
<b><i>Management of companies and enterprises</i></b>		
7570	Management of companies and enterprises	551
<b><i>Administrative and support and waste management services</i></b>		
7580	Employment services	5613
7590	Business support services	5614
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services	5615
7680	Investigation and security services	5616
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings	5617 exc. 56173
	(except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)	7770
7770	Landscaping services	56173
7780	Other administrative and other support services	5611, 5612, 5619
7790	Waste management and remediation services	562

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
<i>Educational, Health and Social Services</i>		
<b>Educational Services</b>		
7860	Elementary and secondary schools	6111
7870	Colleges and universities, including junior colleges	6112, 6113
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training	6114, 6115
7890	Other schools, instruction, and educational services	6116, 6117
<b>Health Care and Social Assistance</b>		
7970	Offices of physicians	6211
7980	Offices of dentists	6212
7990	Offices of chiropractors	62131
8070	Offices of optometrists	62132
8080	Offices of other health practitioners	6213 exc. 62131, 62132
8090	Outpatient care centers	6214
8170	Home health care services	6216
8180	Other health care services	6215, 6219
8190	Hospitals	622
8270	Nursing care facilities	6231
8290	Residential care facilities, without nursing	6232, 6233, 6239
8370	Individual and family services	6241
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services	6242
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services	6243
8470	Child day care services	6244
<i>Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accommodation, and Food Services</i>		
<b>Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation</b>		
8560	Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries	711
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions	712
8580	Bowling centers	71395
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries	713 exc. 71395
<b>Accommodation and Food Service</b>		
8660	Traveler accommodation	7211
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses	7212, 7213
8680	Restaurants and other food services	722 exc. 7224
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages	7224

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
<b>Other Services (Except Public Administration)</b>		
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance	8111 exc. 811192
8780	Car washes	811192
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance	8112
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance	8113
8880	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance and footwear and leather goods repair	8114
8970	Barber shops	812111
8980	Beauty salons	812112
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services	812113, 81219
9070	Dry cleaning and laundry services	8123
9080	Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories	8122
9090	Other personal services	8129
9160	Religious organizations	8131
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grant making and giving services	8132, 8133, 8134
9180	Labor unions	81393
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations	8139 exc. 81393
9290	Private households	814
<b>Public Administration</b>		
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies	92111, 92112, 92114, pt. 92115
9380	Public finance activities	92113
9390	Other general government and support	92119
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities	922, pt. 92115
9480	Administration of human resource programs	923
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs	924, 925
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research	926, 927
9590	National security and international affairs	925
<b>Armed Forces</b>		
9890	Armed Forces	9281

## Detailed Industry Recodes (01-52)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTIND and are located in positions 209-210.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture	0170 - 0180, 0290
2	Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping	0190 - 0280
3	Mining	0370 - 0490
4	Construction	0770
5	Nonmetallic mineral products	2470 - 2590
6	Primary metals and fabricated metal products	2670 - 2990
7	Machinery manufacturing	3070 - 3290
8	Computer and electronic products	3365 - 3390
9	Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing	3470, 3490
10	Transportation equipment manufacturing	3570 - 3690
11	Wood products	3770 - 3875
12	Furniture and fixtures manufacturing	3895
13	Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing	3960 - 3990
14	Food manufacturing	1070 - 1290
15	Beverage and tobacco products	1370, 1390
16	Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing	1470 - 1790
17	Paper and printing	1870 - 1990
18	Petroleum and coal products	2070, 2090
19	Chemical manufacturing	2170 - 2290
20	Plastics and rubber products	2370 - 2390
21	Wholesale trade	4070 - 4590
22	Retail trade	4670 - 5790
23	Transportation and warehousing	6070 - 6390
24	Utilities	0570 - 0690
25	Publishing industries (except internet)	6470 - 6490
26	Motion picture and sound recording industries	6570, 6590
27	Broadcasting (except internet)	6670
28	Internet publishing and broadcasting	6675
29	Telecommunications	6680, 6690
30	Internet service providers and data processing services	6692, 6695
31	Other information services	6770, 6780
32	Finance	6870 - 6970
33	Insurance	6990
34	Real estate	7070
35	Rental and leasing services	7080 - 7190
36	Professional and technical services	7270 - 7490
37	Management of companies and enterprises	7570
38	Administrative and support services	7580 - 7780
39	Waste management and remediation services	7790
40	Educational services	7860 - 7890
41	Hospitals	8190
42	Health care services, except hospitals	7970 - 8180

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>INDUSTRY CODE</b>
43	Social assistance	8370 - 8470
44	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	8560 - 8590
45	Accommodation	8660, 8670
46	Food services and drinking places	8680, 8690
47	Repair and maintenance	8770 - 8890
48	Personal and laundry services	8970 - 9090
49	Membership associations and organizations	9160 - 9190
50	Private households	9290
51	Public administration	9370 - 9590
52	Armed forces	9890

## Major Industry Recodes (01-14)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJIND and are located in positions 207-208.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	0170-0290
2	Mining	0370-0490
3	Construction	0770
4	Manufacturing	1070-3990
5	Wholesale and retail trade	4070-5790
6	Transportation and utilities	6070-6390, 0570-
7	Information	6470-6780
8	Financial activities	6870-7190
9	Professional and business services	7270-7790
10	Educational and health services	7860-8470
11	Leisure and hospitality	8560-8690
12	Other services	8770-9290
13	Public administration	9370-9590
14	Armed Forces	9890

# APPENDIX 10

## OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

(Beginning May 2012)

These categories are aggregated into 23 detailed groups and 11 major groups (see pages 10-13 and 10-14). The codes in the right hand column are the 2010 SOC equivalent.

These codes correspond to items PEIO1OCD and PEIO2OCD in positions 860-863 and 868-871 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months. In **ASEC**, these codes correspond to items PEIOOCC and OCCUP located in positions 172-172 and 296-299 of the Persons Record. These codes are also applicable for any other CPS supplements that collect occupation data.

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
<b>Management Occupations</b>		
0010	Chief executives	11-1011
0020	General and operations managers	11-1021
0040	Advertising and promotions managers	11-2011
0050	Marketing and sales managers	11-2020
0060	Public relations managers	11-2031
0100	Administrative services managers	11-3011
0110	Computer and information systems managers	11-3021
0120	Financial managers	11-3031
0135	Compensation and benefits managers	11-3111
0136	Human resources managers	11-3121
0137	Training and development managers	11-3131
0140	Industrial production managers	11-3051
0150	Purchasing managers	11-3061
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers	11-3071
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers	11-9013
0220	Construction managers	11-9021
0230	Education administrators	11-9030
0300	Engineering managers	11-9041
0310	Food service managers	11-9051
0330	Gaming managers	11-9071
0340	Lodging managers	11-9081
0350	Medical and health services managers	11-9111
0360	Natural sciences managers	11-9121
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers	11-9141
0420	Social and community service managers	11-9151
0425	Emergency management directors	11-9161

**2010  
CENSUS  
CODE DESCRIPTION**

**2010  
SOC  
CODE**

0430 Managers, all other

11-XXXX

**Business and Financial Operations Occupations**

**Business Operations Specialists**

0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes	13-1011
0510	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products	13-1021
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products	13-1022
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products	13-1023
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators	13-1030
0565	Compliance officers	13-1041
0600	Cost estimators	13-1051
0630	Human resource workers	13-1070
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists	13-1141
0650	Training and development specialists	13-1151
0700	Logisticians	13-1081
0710	Management analysts	13-1111
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners	13-1121
0726	Fundraisers	13-1131
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists	13-1161
0740	Business operations specialists, all other	13-1199

**Financial Specialists**

0800	Accountants and auditors	13-2011
0810	Appraisers and assessors of real estate	13-2021
0820	Budget analysts	13-2031
0830	Credit analysts	13-2041
0840	Financial analysts	13-2051
0850	Personal financial advisors	13-2052
0860	Insurance underwriters	13-2053
0900	Financial examiners	13-2061
0910	Loan counselors and officers	13-2070
0930	Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents	13-2081
0940	Tax preparers	13-2082
0950	Financial specialists, all other	13-2099

**Computer and Mathematical Occupations**

1005	Computer and information research scientists	15-1111
1006	Computer systems analysts	15-1121
1007	Information security analysts	15-1122
1010	Computer programmers	15-1131
1020	Software developers, applications and systems software	15-113X
1030	Web developers	15-1134
1050	Computer support specialists	15-1150
1060	Database administrators	15-1141
1105	Network and computer systems administrators	15-1142
1106	Computer network architects	15-1143

1107	Computer occupations, all other	15-1199
1200	Actuaries	15-2011
1220	Operations research analysts	15-20XX
1240	Mathematicians, statisticians and miscellaneous mathematical science occupations	

### **Architecture and Engineering Occupations**

1300	Architects, except naval	17-1010
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists	17-1020
1320	Aerospace engineers	17-2011
1340	Agricultural and biomedical engineers	17-20XX
1350	Chemical engineers	17-2041
1360	Civil engineers	17-2051
1400	Computer hardware engineers	17-2061
1410	Electrical and electronic engineers	17-2070
1420	Environmental engineers	17-2081
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety	17-2110
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects	17-2121
1450	Materials engineers	17-2131
1460	Mechanical engineers	17-2141
1500	Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers	17-2151
1510	Nuclear engineers	17-2161
1520	Petroleum engineers	17-2171
1530	Engineers, all other	17-2199
1540	Drafters	17-3010
1550	Engineering technicians, except drafters	17-3020
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians	17-3031

### **Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations**

1600	Agricultural and food scientists	19-1010
1610	Biological scientists	19-1020
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters	19-1030
1650	Medical scientists and life scientists, all other	19-10XX
1700	Astronomers and physicists	19-2010
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists	19-2021
1720	Chemists and materials scientists	19-2030
1740	Environmental scientists and geoscientists	19-2040
1760	Physical scientists, all other	19-2099
1800	Economists	19-3011
1820	Psychologists	19-3030
1840	Urban and regional planners	19-3051
1860	Miscellaneous social scientists, including survey researchers and sociologists	19-30XX
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians	19-4011
1910	Biological technicians	19-4021
1920	Chemical technicians	19-4031
1930	Geological and petroleum technicians	19-4041
1965	Miscellaneous life, physical, and social science technicians	

**2010  
CENSUS  
CODE DESCRIPTION**

**2010  
SOC  
CODE**

**Community and Social Services Occupations**

2000	Counselors	21-1010
2010	Social workers	21-1020
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists	21-1092
2016	Social and human service assistants	21-1093
2025	Miscellaneous community and social service specialists, including health educators and community health workers	21-109X
2040	Clergy	21-2011
2050	Directors, religious activities and education	21-2021
2060	Religious workers, all other	21-2099

**Legal Occupations**

2100	Lawyers, Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers	23-1011
		23-1020
2105	Judicial law clerks	23-1012
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants	23-2011
2160	Miscellaneous legal support workers	23-2090

**Education, Training, and Library Occupations**

2200	Postsecondary teachers	25-1000
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers	25-2010
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers	25-2020
2320	Secondary school teachers	25-2050
2330	Special education teachers	25-2040
2340	Other teachers and instructors	25-3000
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians	25-4010
2430	Librarians	25-4021
2440	Library technicians	25-4031
2540	Teacher assistants	25-9041
2550	Other education, training, and library workers	25-90XX

**Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations**

2600	Artists and related workers	27-1010
2630	Designers	27-1020
2700	Actors	27-2011
2710	Producers and directors	27-2012
2720	Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers	27-2020
2740	Dancers and choreographers	27-2030
2750	Musicians, singers, and related workers	27-2040
2760	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other	27-2099
2800	Announcers	27-3010
2810	News analysts, reporters and correspondents	27-3020
2825	Public relations specialists	27-3031
2830	Editors	27-3041
2840	Technical writers	27-3042
2850	Writers and authors	27-3043

2860	Miscellaneous media and communication workers	27-3090
2900	Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators, and media and communication equipment workers, all other	27-40XX
2910	Photographers	27-4021
2920	Television, video, and motion picture camera operators and editors	27-4030

### **Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations**

3000	Chiropractors	29-1011
3010	Dentists	29-1020
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists	29-1031
3040	Optometrists	29-1041
3050	Pharmacists	29-1051
3060	Physicians and surgeons	29-1060
3110	Physician assistants	29-1071
3140	Audiologists	29-1181
3150	Occupational therapists	29-1122
3160	Physical therapists	29-1123
3200	Radiation therapists	29-1124
3210	Recreational therapists	29-1125
3220	Respiratory therapists	29-1126
3230	Speech-language pathologists	29-1127
3245	Exercise physiologists and therapists, all other	29-112X
3250	Veterinarians	29-1131
3255	Registered nurses	29-1141
3256	Nurse anesthetists	29-1151
3258	Nurse midwives and nurse practitioners	29-11XX
3260	Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other	29-1199
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians	29-2010
3310	Dental hygienists	29-2021
3320	Diagnostic related technologists and technicians	29-2030
3400	Emergency medical technicians and paramedics	29-2041
3420	Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians	29-2050
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses	29-2061
3510	Medical records and health information technicians	29-2071
3520	Opticians, dispensing	29-2081
3535	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians	29-2090
3540	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations, including podiatrists	29-XXXX

### **Healthcare Support Occupations**

3600	Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides	31-1010
3610	Occupational therapist assistants and aides	31-2010
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides	31-2020
3630	Massage therapists	31-9011
3640	Dental assistants	31-9091
3645	Medical assistants	31-9092
3646	Medical transcriptionists	31-9094
3647	Pharmacy aides	31-9095
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers	31-9096
3649	Phlebotomists	31-9097

**2010  
CENSUS  
CODE DESCRIPTION**

**2010  
SOC  
CODE**

3655	Miscellaneous healthcare support occupations, including medical equipment preparers	31-909X
------	---	---------

**Protective Service Occupations**

3700	First-line supervisors/managers of correctional officers	33-1011
3710	First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives	33-1012
3720	First-line supervisors/managers of fire fighting and prevention workers	33-1021
3730	Supervisors, protective service workers, all other	33-1099
3740	Fire fighters	33-2011
3750	Fire inspectors	33-2020
3800	Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers	33-3010
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators	33-3021
3840	Miscellaneous law enforcement workers	33-30XX
3850	Police officers	33-3050
3900	Animal control workers	33-9011
3910	Private detectives and investigators	33-9021
3930	Security guards and gaming surveillance officers	33-9030
3940	Crossing guards	33-9091
3945	Transportation security screeners	33-9093
3955	Lifeguards and other recreational and all other protective service workers	33-909X

**Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations**

4000	Chefs and head cooks	35-1011
4010	First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers	35-1012
4020	Cooks	35-2010
4030	Food preparation workers	35-2021
4040	Bartenders	35-3011
4050	Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food	35-3021
4060	Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop	35-3022
4110	Waiters and waitresses	35-3031
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant	35-3041
4130	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other including dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers	35-9011
4140	Dishwashers	35-9021
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop	35-9031

**Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations**

4200	First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers	37-1011
4210	First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers	37-1012
4220	Janitors and building cleaners	31-201X
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners	37-2012
4240	Pest control workers	37-2021
4250	Grounds maintenance workers	37-3010

### **Personal Care and Service Occupations**

4300	First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers	39-1010
4320	First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers	39-1021
4340	Animal trainers	39-2011
4350	Nonfarm animal caretakers	39-2021
4400	Gaming services workers	39-3010
4410	Motion picture projectionists	39-3021
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers	39-3031
4430	Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers	39-3090
4460	Embalmers and funeral attendants	39-40XX
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral directors	39-4031
4500	Barbers	39-5011
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists	39-5012
4520	Miscellaneous personal appearance workers	39-5090
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges	39-6010
4540	Tour and travel guides	39-7010
4600	Child care workers	39-9011
4610	Personal and home care aides	39-9021
4620	Recreation and fitness workers	39-9030
4640	Residential advisors	39-9041
4650	Personal care and service workers, all other	39-9099

### **Sales and Related Occupations**

4700	First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers	41-1011
4710	First-line supervisors/managers of non-retail sales workers	41-1012
4720	Cashiers	41-2010
4740	Counter and rental clerks	41-2021
4750	Parts salespersons	41-2022
4760	Retail salespersons	41-2031
4800	Advertising sales agents	41-3011
4810	Insurance sales agents	41-3021
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents	41-3031
4830	Travel agents	41-3041
4840	Sales representatives, services, all other	41-3099
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing	41-4010
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters	41-9010
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents	41-9020
4930	Sales engineers	41-9031
4940	Telemarketers	41-9041
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers	41-9091
4965	Sales and related workers, all other	41-9099

### **Office and Administrative Support Occupations**

5000	First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers	43-1011
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service	43-2011
5020	Telephone operators	43-2021
5030	Communications equipment operators, all other	43-2099

**2010  
CENSUS  
CODE DESCRIPTION**

**2010  
SOC  
CODE**

5100	Bill and account collectors	43-3011
5110	Billing and posting clerks and machine operators	43-3021
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks	43-3031
5130	Gaming cage workers	43-3041
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks	43-3051
5150	Procurement clerks	43-3061
5160	Tellers	43-3071
5165	Financial clerks, all other	43-3099
5200	Brokerage clerks	43-4011
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks	43-4031
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks	43-4041
5240	Customer service representatives	43-4051
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs	43-4061
5260	File Clerks	43-4071
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks	43-4081
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan	43-4111
5320	Library assistants, clerical	43-4121
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks	43-4131
5340	New accounts clerks	43-4141
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks	43-4XXX
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping	43-4161
5400	Receptionists and information clerks	43-4171
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks	43-4181
5420	Information and record clerks, all other	43-4199
5500	Cargo and freight agents	43-5011
5510	Couriers and messengers	43-5021
5520	Dispatchers	43-5030
5530	Meter readers, utilities	43-5041
5540	Postal service clerks	43-5051
5550	Postal service mail carriers	43-5052
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators	43-5053
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks	43-5061
5610	Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks	43-5071
5620	Stock clerks and order fillers	43-5081
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping	43-5111
5700	Secretaries and administrative assistants	43-6010
5800	Computer operators	43-9011
5810	Data entry keyers	43-9021
5820	Word processors and typists	43-9022
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks	43-9041
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service	43-9051
5860	Office clerks, general	43-9061
5900	Office machine operators, except computer	43-9071
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers	43-9081
5920	Statistical assistants	43-9111
5940	Office and administrative support workers, including desktop publishers	

## **Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations**

6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers	45-1011
6010	Agricultural inspectors	45-2011
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products	45-2041
6050	Miscellaneous agricultural workers, including animal breeders	45-20XX
6100	Fishing and hunting workers	45-3000
6120	Forest and conservation workers	45-4011
6130	Logging workers	45-4020

## **Construction Trades**

6200	First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers	47-1011
6210	Boilermakers	47-2011
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons	47-2020
6230	Carpenters	47-2031
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers	47-2040
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers	47-2050
6260	Construction laborers	47-2061
6300	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators	47-2071
6320	Construction equipment operators, except Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators	47-207X
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers	47-2080
6355	Electricians	47-2111
6360	Glaziers	47-2121
6400	Insulation workers	47-2130
6420	Painters, construction and maintenance and paperhangers	47-214X
6440	Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters	47-2150
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons	47-2161
6500	Reinforcing iron and rebar workers	47-2171
6515	Roofers	47-2181
6520	Sheet metal workers	47-2211
6530	Structural iron and steel workers	47-2221
6600	Helpers, construction trades	47-3010
6660	Construction and building inspectors	47-4011
6700	Elevator installers and repairers	47-4021
6710	Fence erectors	47-4031
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers	47-4041
6730	Highway maintenance workers	47-4051
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators	47-4061
6750	Septic tank servicers and sewer pipe cleaners	47-4071
6765	Miscellaneous construction and related workers, including photovoltaic installers	

## **Extraction Workers**

6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, oil, gas, and mining	47-5010
6820	Earth drillers, except oil and gas	47-5021
6830	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters	47-5031
6840	Mining machine operators	47-5040
6920	Roustabouts, oil and gas	47-5071
6940	Other extraction workers, including roof bolters and helpers	47-50XX

**Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers**

7000	First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-1011
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers	49-2011
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers	49-2020
7030	Avionics technicians	49-2091
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers	49-2092
7100	Electrical and electronics repairers, transportation equipment, industrial and utility	49-209X
7110	Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles	49-2096
7120	Electronic home entertainment equipment installers and repairers	49-2097
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers	49-2098
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians	49-3011
7150	Automotive body and related repairers	49-3021
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers	49-3022
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics	49-3023
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists	49-3031
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics	49-3040
7240	Small engine mechanics	49-3050
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-3090
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers	49-9010
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers	49-9021
7320	Home appliance repairers	49-9031
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics	49-904X
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general	49-9071
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery	49-9043
7360	Millwrights	49-9044
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers	49-9051
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers	49-9052
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers	49-9060
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers	49-9091
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers	49-9094
7550	Manufactured building and mobile home installers	49-9095
7560	Riggers	49-9096
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers	49-9098
7630	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers, including wind turbine service technicians, commercial divers, and signal and train switch repairers	49-909X

**Production Occupations**

7700	First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers	51-1011
7710	Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers	51-2011
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers	51-2020
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers	51-2031
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters	51-2041
7750	Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators	51-2090
7800	Bakers	51-3011
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers	51-3020
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders	51-3091
7840	Food batchmakers	51-3092

7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders	51-3093
7855	Food processing workers, all other	51-3099
7900	Computer control programmers and operators	51-4010
7920	Extruding and drawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4021
7940	Rolling machine setters, operators, and tenders and forging machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-402X
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4031
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4033
8010	Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4034
8030	Machinists	51-4041
8040	Metal furnace and kiln operators and tenders	51-4050
8100	Molders and molding machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4070
8130	Tool and die makers	51-4111
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers	51-4120
8200	Plating and coating machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4193
8210	Tool grinders, filers, and sharpeners	51-4194
8220	Metalworkers and plastic workers, all other	51-4XXX
8250	Prepress technicians and workers	51-5111
8255	Printing press operators	51-5112
8256	Print binding and finishing workers	51-5113
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers	51-6011
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials	51-6021
8320	Sewing machine operators	51-6031
8330	Shoe and leather workers and repairers	51-6041
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers	51-6050
8400	Textile cutting machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6062
8410	Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6063
8420	Textile winding, twisting, and drawing out machine setters, operators and tenders	51-6064
8450	Upholsterers	51-6093
8460	Miscellaneous textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, except upholsterers	51-60XX
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters	51-7011
8510	Furniture finishers	51-7021
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood	51-7041
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing	51-7042
8550	Miscellaneous woodworkers, including model makers and pattern makers	51-70XX
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers	51-8010
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators	51-8021
8620	Water and liquid waste treatment plant and system operators	51-8031
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators	51-8090
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9010
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers	51-9020
8710	Cutting workers	51-9030
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9041
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders	51-9051
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers	51-9061
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers	51-9071
8760	Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians	51-9080
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders	51-9111
8810	Painting workers	51-9120
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators	51-9130

**2010  
CENSUS  
CODE DESCRIPTION**

**2010  
SOC  
CODE**

8850	Cementing and gluing machine operators and tenders	51-9191
8860	Cleaning, washing, and metal pickling equipment operators and tenders	51-9192
8910	Etchers and engravers	51-9194
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic	51-9195
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9196
8940	Tire builders	51-9197
8950	Helpers--production workers	51-9198
8965	Production workers, including semiconductor processors and cooling and freezing equipment operators	51-91XX

**Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**

9000	Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers	53-1000
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers	53-2010
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists	53-2020
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians	53-3011
9120	Bus drivers	53-3020
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers	53-3030
9140	Taxi drivers and chauffeurs	53-3041
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other	53-3099
9200	Locomotive engineers and operators	53-4010
9240	Railroad brake, signal, switch operators, conductors and yardmasters	53-40XX
9260	Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers	53-30XX
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers	53-50XX
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators	53-5020
9350	Parking lot attendants	53-6021
9360	Service station attendants	53-6031
9410	Transportation inspectors	53-6051
9415	Transportation attendants, except flight attendants	53-6061
9420	Other transportation workers, including bridge and lock tenders	53-60XX
9510	Crane and tower operators	53-7021
9520	Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators	53-7030
9560	Hoist and winch operators, and conveyor operators and tenders	53-70XX
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators	53-7051
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment	53-7061
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand	53-7062
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers	53-7063
9640	Packers and packagers, hand	53-7064
9650	Pumping station operators	53-7070
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors	53-7081
9750	Material moving workers, including mine shuttle operators and tank car, truck, and ship loaders	53-71XX

**Armed Forces**

\*9840 Armed Forces

## Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-23)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTOCC1 and PRDTOCC2 in positions 476-479 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTOCC and are located in positions 161-162.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management occupations	0010-0430
2	Business and financial operations occupations	0500-0950
3	Computer and mathematical science occupations	1000-1240
4	Architecture and engineering occupations	1300-1560
5	Life, physical, and social science occupations	1600-1965
6	Community and social service occupation	2000-2060
7	Legal occupations	2100-2160
8	Education, training, and library occupations	2200-2550
9	Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations	2600-2960
10	Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations	3000-3540
11	Healthcare support occupations	3600-3655
12	Protective service occupations	3700-3955
13	Food preparation and serving related occupations	4000-4160
14	Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations	4200-4250
15	Personal care and service occupations	4300-4650
16	Sales and related occupations	4700-4965
17	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5940
18	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6000-6130
19	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6940
20	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7630
21	Production occupations	7700-8965
22	Transportation and material moving occupations	9000-9750
23	Armed Forces	9840

Major Occupation Group Recodes  
(01-11)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJ OCC1 and PRMJ OCC2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJ OCC and are located in positions 159-160.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management, business, and financial occupations	0010-0950
2	Professional and related occupations	1000-3540
3	Service occupations	3600-4650
4	Sales and related occupations	4700-4965
5	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5940
6	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6000-6130
7	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6940
8	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7630
9	Production occupations	7700-8965
10	Transportation and material moving occupations	9000-9750
11	Armed Forces	9840

## **ATTACHMENT 11**

### **Specific Metropolitan Identifiers**

#### **(Geographic Attachment for CPS Public Use File Documentation Beginning August, 2015)**

- List 1. FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes
- List 2. FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes
- List 3. Individual Principal Cities
- List 4: FIPS County Codes

Unless otherwise noted, all definitions for geographic areas on these lists reflect the February 28, 2013 OMB definitions.

### **LIST 1: FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes**

Metropolitan Areas are defined using February 28, 2013 OMB definitions.

<u>FIPS Code</u>	<u>Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE</u>
10180	Abilene, TX
10420	Akron, OH
10580	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
10740	Albuquerque, NM
10900	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ
11100	Amarillo, TX
11460	Ann Arbor, MI
11540	Appleton, WI
11700	Asheville, NC
12020	Athens-Clarke County, GA
12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA
12100	Atlantic City-Hammonton, NJ
12220	Auburn-Opelika, AL
12260	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC
12420	Austin-Round Rock, TX
12540	Bakersfield, CA
12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD
12620	Bangor, ME
12700	Barnstable, MA
12940	Baton Rouge, LA
12980	Battle Creek, MI
13140	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
13460	Bend-Redmond, OR
13740	Billings, MT
13780	Binghamton, NY
13820	Birmingham-Hoover, AL
13980	Blacksburg—Christiansburg-Radford, VA
14010	Bloomington, IL
14020	Bloomington, IN
14260	Boise City, ID
14460	Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH
14500	Boulder, CO
14540	Bowling Green, KY
14860	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
15180	Brownsville-Harlingen, TX
15380	Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY
15500	Burlington, NC
15540	Burlington-South Burlington, VT
15680	California-Lexington Park, MD
15940	Canton-Massillon, OH
15980	Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL
16060	Carbondale-Marion, IL
16300	Cedar Rapids, IA
16540	Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA
16580	Champaign-Urbana, IL
16620	Charleston, WV
16700	Charleston-North Charleston, SC
16740	Charlotte-Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC
16820	Charlottesville, VA
16860	Chattanooga, TN-GA
16980	Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
17020	Chico, CA
17140	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN
17300	Clarksville, TN-KY
17420	Cleveland, TN
17460	Cleveland-Elyria, OH
17660	Coeur d'Alene, ID
17780	College Station-Bryan, TX
17820	Colorado Springs, CO
17900	Columbia, SC
17980	Columbus, GA-AL
18140	Columbus, OH
18580	Corpus Christi, TX
19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
19300	Daphne-Fairhope-Foley, AL
19340	Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL
19380	Dayton, OH
19660	Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL
19740	Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO
19780	Des Moines-West Des Moines, IA
19820	Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI
20100	Dover, DE
20500	Durham-Chapel Hill, NC
20700	East Stroudsburg, PA

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
21140	Elkhart-Goshen, IN
21340	El Paso, TX
21500	Erie, PA
21660	Eugene, OR
21780	Evansville, IN-KY
22020	Fargo, ND-MN
22140	Farmington, NM
22180	Fayetteville, NC
22220	Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO
22420	Flint, MI
22500	Florence, SC
22520	Florence-Muscle Shoals, AL
22660	Fort Collins, CO
22900	Fort Smith, AR-OK
23060	Fort Wayne, IN
23420	Fresno, CA
23540	Gainesville, FL
23580	Gainesville, GA
24020	Glen Falls, NY
24140	Goldsboro, NC
24340	Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI
24540	Greeley, CO
24580	Green Bay, WI
24660	Greensboro-High Point, NC
24780	Greenville, NC
24860	Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC
25180	Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV
25260	Hanford-Corcoran, CA
25420	Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA
25540	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT
25860	Hickory-Morganton-Lenoir, NC
25940	Hilton Head Island-Bluffton-Beaufort, SC
26420	Houston-Baytown-Sugar Land, TX
26580	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH
26620	Huntsville, AL
26820	Idaho Falls, ID
26900	Indianapolis, IN
26980	Iowa City, IA
27100	Jackson, MI
27140	Jackson, MS

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
27260	Jacksonville, FL
27340	Jacksonville, NC
27500	Janesville-Beloit, WI
27740	Johnson City, TN
27780	Johnstown, PA
27980	Kahului-Wailuku-Lahaina, HI
28020	Kalamazoo-Portage, MI
28140	Kansas City, MO-KS
28420	Kennewick-Richland, WA
28660	Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX
28700	Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA
28940	Knoxville, TN
29180	Lafayette, LA
29200	Lafayette-West Lafayette, IN
29340	Lake Charles, LA
29460	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
29540	Lancaster, PA
29620	Lansing-East Lansing, MI
29700	Laredo, TX
29740	Las Cruces, NM
29820	Las Vegas-Paradise, NV
30340	Lewiston-Auburn, ME
30460	Lexington-Fayette, KY
30780	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR
30980	Longview, TX
31080	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA
31140	Louisville, KY-IN
31180	Lubbock, TX
31420	Macon, GA
31540	Madison, WI
31700	Manchester-Nashua, NH
32580	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
32780	Medford, OR
32820	Memphis, TN-MS-AR
33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL
33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
33460	Minneapolis-St Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI
33660	Mobile, AL
33700	Modesto, CA
33740	Monroe, LA

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
33780	Monroe, MI
33860	Montgomery, AL
34060	Morgantown, WV
34580	Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA
34740	Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
34820	Myrtle Beach-Conway-North Myrtle Beach, SC-NC
34940	Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL
34980	Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro, TN
35300	New Haven-Milford, CT
35380	New Orleans-Metairie, LA
35620	New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA (White Plains central city recoded to balance of metropolitan)
35660	Niles-Benton Harbor, MI
35840	North Port-Sarasota-Bradenton, FL
35980	Norwich-New London, CT
36100	Ocala, FL
36220	Odessa, TX
36260	Ogden-Clearfield, UT
36420	Oklahoma City, OK
36540	Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA
36740	Orlando, FL
36780	Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA
37340	Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL
37460	Panama City, FL
37860	Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL
37900	Peoria, IL
37980	Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE
38060	Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ
38220	Pine Bluff, AR
38300	Pittsburgh, PA
38860	Portland-South Portland, ME
38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA
38940	Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL
39140	Prescott, AZ
39300	Providence-Warwick, RI-MA
39340	Provo-Orem, UT
39540	Racine, WI
39580	Raleigh, NC
39740	Reading, PA

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
39820	Redding, CA
40060	Richmond, VA
40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
40220	Roanoke, VA
40380	Rochester, NY
40420	Rockford, IL
40900	Sacramento--Arden-Arcade--Roseville, CA
40980	Saginaw, MI
41100	St. George, UT
41180	St. Louis, MO-IL
41420	Salem, OR
41500	Salinas, CA
41540	Salisbury, MD
41620	Salt Lake City, UT
41700	San Antonio, TX
41740	San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA
41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA
41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
42020	San Luis Obispo-Paso Robles, CA
42100	Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA
42140	Santa Fe, NM
42200	Santa Maria-Santa Barbara, CA
42220	Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA
42340	Savannah, GA
42540	Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA
42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA
43300	Sherman-Dennison, TX
43340	Shreveport-Bossier City, LA
43620	Sioux Falls, SD
43780	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI
43900	Spartanburg, SC
44060	Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA
44100	Springfield, IL
44140	Springfield, MA
44180	Springfield, MO
44700	Stockton-Lodi, CA
45060	Syracuse, NY
45220	Tallahassee, FL
45300	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
45460	Terre Haute, IN

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
45780	Toledo, OH
45820	Topeka, KS
45940	Trenton, NJ
46060	Tucson, AZ
46140	Tulsa, OK
46340	Tyler, TX
46520	Urban Honolulu, HI
46540	Utica-Rome, NY
46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
47220	Vineland-Bridgeton, NJ
47260	Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC
47300	Visalia-Porterville, CA
47380	Waco, TX
47580	Warner Robins, GA
47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
47940	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA
48060	Watertown-Fort Drum, NY
48140	Wausau, WI
48620	Wichita, KS
48660	Wichita Falls, TX
48700	Williamsport, PA
49020	Winchester, VA-WV
49180	Winston-Salem, NC
49340	Worcester, MA-CT
49620	York-Hanover, PA
49660	Youngstown-Warren-Boardman, OH-PA
49740	Yuma, AZ

## LIST 2: FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

The following CSA's (Combined Statistical Areas) contain 2 or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas that are in the CPS sample and are individually identified on the public use files. Micropolitan Statistical Areas are not specifically identified in the CPS and are not used to identify CSA's nor are parts of such areas coded as belonging to CSA's. The component CBSA's identified on the CPS Public Use Files are listed for each CSA.

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
104	10580 24020	Albany-Schenectady, NY Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY Glen Falls, NY
106	10740 42140	Albuquerque-Santa Fe-Las Vegas, NM Albuquerque, NM Santa Fe, NM
118	11540 36780	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI Appleton, WI Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
122	12020 12060 23580	Atlanta--Athens-Clarke County—Sandy Springs, GA Athens-Clarke County, GA Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA Gainesville, GA
148	12700 14460 31700 39300 49340	Boston-Worcester-Providence, MA-RI-NH-CT Barnstable Town, MA Boston-Cambridge-Newton-MA-NH Manchester-Nashua, NH Providence-Warwick, RI-MA Worcester, MA-CT
162	15980 34940	Cape Coral-Fort Myers-Naples, FL Cape Coral, FL Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
168	16300 26980	Cedar Rapids-Iowa City, IA Cedar Rapids, IA Iowa City, IA
170	16620 26580	Charleston-Huntington-Ashland, WV-OH-KY Charleston, WV Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH
174	16860 17420	Chattanooga-Cleveland-Dalton, TN-GA Chattanooga, TN-GA Cleveland, TN
184	10420 15940 17460	Cleveland-Akron-Canton, OH (part) Akron, OH Canton-Massillon, OH Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH
194	12220 17980	Columbus-Auburn-Opelika, GA-AL Auburn-Opelika, AL Columbus, GA
206	19100 43300	Dallas-Fort Worth, TX-OK Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX Sherman-Dennison, TX
216	14500 19740 24540	Denver-Aurora, CO Boulder, CO Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO Greeley, CO
220	11460 19820 22420 33780	Detroit-Warren-Ann Arbor, MI Ann Arbor, MI Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI Flint, MI Monroe, MI

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
238	21340 29740	El Paso-Las Cruces, TX-NM El Paso, TX Las Cruces, NM
266	24340 26100 34740	Grand Rapids-Wyoming-Muskegon, MI Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI Holland-Grand Haven, MI* Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
268	15500 24660 49180	Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC Burlington, NC Greensboro-High Point, NC Winston-Salem, NC
273	24860 43900	Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC Spartanburg, SC
276	25420 49620	Harrisburg-York-Lebanon, PA Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA York-Hanover, PA
278	25540 35980	Hartford-West Hartford, CT Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT Norwich-New London, CT
304	27740 28700	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (part) Johnson City, TN Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA
310	12980 28020	Kalamazoo-Battle Creek-Portage, MI Battle Creek, MI Kalamazoo-Portage, MI
340	30780 38220	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway, AR Pine Bluff, AR

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
348	31100 37100 40140	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Riverside, CA Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
356	31420 47580	Macon-Warner Robins-Fort Valley, GA Macon, GA Warner Robins, GA
357	27500 31540	Madison-Janesville-Beloit, WI Janesville-Beloit, WI Madison, WI
370	33100 38940	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Port St. Lucie, FL Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL
376	33340 39540	Milwaukee-Racine-Waukesha, WI Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI Racine, WI
380	19300 33660	Mobile-Daphne-Fairhope, AL Daphne-Fairhope, AL Mobile, AL
408	10900 14860 20700 35300 35620 45940	New York-Newark-Bridgeport, NY-NJ-CT-PA Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT East Stroudsburg, PA New Haven-Milford, CT New York-Newark-Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA Trenton, NJ
422	19660 36740	Orlando-Deltona-Daytona Beach, FL Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford, FL

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
428		Philadelphia-Reading-Camden, PA-NJ-DE-MD
	12100	Atlantic City-Hammonton, NJ
	20100	Dover, DE
	37980	Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD
	39740	Reading, PA
	47220	Vineland-Bridgeton, NJ
438		Portland-Lewiston-South Portland, ME
	30340	Lewiston-Auburn, ME
	38860	Portland-South Portland, ME
440		Portland-Vancouver-Salem, OR-WA
	38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA
	41420	Salem, OR
450		Raleigh-Durham-Cary, NC
	20500	Durham-Chapel Hill, NC
	39580	Raleigh, NC
482		Salt Lake City-Provo-Orem, UT
	36260	Ogden-Clearfield, UT
	39340	Provo-Orem, UT
	41620	Salt Lake City, UT
488		San Jose-San Francisco-Oakland, CA
	41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA
	41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
	42100	Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA
	42220	Santa Rosa, CA
	44700	Stockton-Lodi, CA
	46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
500		Seattle-Tacoma-Olympia, WA
	34580	Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA
	42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
515		South Bend-Elkhart-Mishawaka, IN-MI
	21140	Elkhart-Goshen, IN
	35660	Niles-Benton Harbor, MI
	43780	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI
518		Spokane-Spokane Valley-Coeur d'Alene, WA-ID
	17660	Coeur d'Alene, ID
	44060	Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA
546		Visalia-Porterville-Hanford, CA
	25260	Hanford-Corcoran, CA
	47300	Visalia-Porterville, CA
548		Washington-Baltimore-Arlington, DC-MD-VA-WV-PA
	12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD
	15680	California-Lexington Park, MD
	16540	Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA
	25180	Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV
	47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
	49020	Winchester, VA-WV

### List 3: Individual Principal Cities

Please Note: You must use the CBSA code in combination with the city code to uniquely identify principal cities. If a county name is provided, you must incorporate the county code into any algorithm used to tabulate a specific city's characteristics. The same applies to state codes for multi-state CBSA's.

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
38060	Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ	
	Phoenix	1
	Mesa	2
	Scottsdale	3
	Tempe	4
	Glendale	5
30780	Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway, AR	
	Little Rock	1
31080	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA	
	Los Angeles County	
	Los Angeles	1
	Long Beach	2
	Glendale	3
	Pomona	4
	Torrance	5
	Pasadena	6
	Burbank	7
	Orange County	
	Santa Ana	1
	Anaheim	2
	Irvine	3
	Orange	4
	Fullerton	5
	Costa Mesa	6

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA	
	Oxnard	1
	Thousand Oaks	2
40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA	
	Riverside	1
	San Bernardino	2
	Ontario	3
	Temecula	4
	Victorville	5
40900	Sacramento–Roseville-Arden-Arcade, CA	
	Sacramento	1
	Roseville	2
41740	San Diego-Carlsbad, CA	
	San Diego	1
	Carlsbad	2
41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA	
	San Francisco	1
	Alameda County	
	Oakland	1
	Fremont	2
	Hayward	3
	Berkeley	4
41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA	
	San Jose	1
	Sunnyvale	2
	Santa Clara	3
46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA	
	Vallejo	1
	Fairfield	2

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
19740	Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO	
	Denver	1
	Lakewood	2
14860	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT	
	Bridgeport	1
	Stamford	2
25540	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT	
	Hartford	1
33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL	
	Broward County	
	Fort Lauderdale	1
	Miami-Dade County	
	Miami	1
	1	
36740	Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford, FL	
	Orlando	1
37340	Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL	
	Palm Bay	1
45300	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
	St. Petersburg	1
	Tampa	2
12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA	
	Atlanta	1
16980	Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI	
	Chicago	1
	Naperville	2
	Joliet	3
	Elgin	4

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
26900	Indianapolis-Carmel-Anderson. IN Indianapolis	1
28140	Kansas City, MO-KS Kansas portion Kansas City Overland Park Missouri portion Kansas City	1 2 1
35380	New Orleans-Metairie, LA New Orleans Metairie	1 2
12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson. MD Baltimore	1
14460	Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH Massachusetts portion Boston Cambridge	1 2
19820	Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI Wayne County Detroit Macomb County Warren	1 1
33460	Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI Minneapolis St. Paul	1 2
29820	Las Vegas-Henderson--Paradise, NV Las Vegas Paradise Henderson	1 2 3

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
35620	New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA	
	New Jersey portion	
	Newark	1
	Jersey City	2
	New York portion	
	New York	1
15380	Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY	
	Buffalo	1
16740	Charlotte -Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC	
	Charlotte	1
38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA	
	Portland	1
34980	Nashville-Davidson—Murfreesboro—Franklin, TN	
	Nashville-Davidson	1
19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX	
	Dallas	1
	Fort Worth	2
	Carrollton	3
	Plano	4
	Irving	5
	Arlington	6
26420	Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, TX	
	Houston	1
32580	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX	
	McAllen	1
47260	Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC	
	Virginia portion	
	Virginia Beach	1
	Norfolk	2
	Newport News	3

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV Virginia portion only Arlington	2
42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA Seattle Tacoma Bellevue Everett	1 2 3 4
33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI Milwaukee	1

## List 4: FIPS County Codes

Please note that these county codes must be used in conjunction with state codes to create unique county identifiers as county codes start with 001 in each state. Counties are only included on this list if the entire county is identified.

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
<b>Alabama</b>		
003	Baldwin	
081	Lee	
097	Mobile	
<b>Arizona</b>		
013	Maricopa	
019	Pima	
021	Pinal	
025	Yavapai	
027	Yuma	
<b>California</b>		
001	Alameda	
007	Butte	
019	Fresno	
029	Kern	
031	Kings	
037	Los Angeles	
053	Monterey	
059	Orange	
067	Sacramento	
073	San Diego	
075	San Francisco	
079	San Luis Obispo	
081	San Mateo	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
083	Santa Barbara	
087	Santa Cruz	
089	Shasta	
095	Solano	
097	Sonoma	
099	Stanislaus	
107	Tulare	
111	Ventura	

### **Colorado**

013	Boulder
031	Denver
059	Jefferson
069	Larimer
123	Weld

### **Connecticut**

001	Fairfield
005	Litchfield*
009	New Haven
011	New London
015	Windham

### **Delaware**

001	Kent
003	New Castle
005	Sussex

### **District of Columbia**

001	District of Columbia
-----	----------------------

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
------------------------	----------------	-------

**Florida**

005	Bay
009	Brevard
011	Broward
019	Clay
021	Collier
033	Escambia
053	Hernando
057	Hillsborough
069	Lake
071	Lee
083	Marion
085	Martin
086	Miami-Dade
095	Orange
099	Palm Beach
101	Pasco
103	Pinellas
105	Polk
109	St. Johns
111	St. Lucie
113	Santa Rosa

**Georgia**

015	Bartow
045	Carroll
057	Cherokee
063	Clayton
077	Coweta
097	Douglas
113	Fayette
117	Forsythe
135	Gwinnett
139	Hall
151	Henry
223	Paulding

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
<b>Hawaii</b>		
003	Honolulu	
<b>Illinois</b>		
097	Lake	
111	McHenry	
119	Madison	
163	St. Clair	
179	Tazewell	
<b>Indiana</b>		
019	Clark	
039	Elkhart	
063	Hendricks	
081	Johnson	
089	Lake	
105	Monroe	
141	St. Joseph	
157	Tippecanoe	
<b>Iowa</b>		
103	Johnson	
113	Linn	
163	Scott	
<b>Kansas</b>		
091	Johnson	
173	Sedgwick	
<b>Kentucky</b>		
015	Boone	
067	Fayette	
111	Jefferson	
117	Kenton	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
<b>Louisiana</b>		
005	Ascension	
033	East Baton Rouge	
051	Jefferson	
063	Livingston	
071	Orleans	
073	Ouachita	
103	St. Tammany	
<b>Maine</b>		
001	Androscoggin	
005	Cumberland	
011	Kennebec*	
019	Penobscot	
<b>Maryland</b>		
003	Anne Arundel	
013	Carroll	
015	Cecil	
017	Charles	
025	Harford	
031	Montgomery	
033	Prince Georges	
037	St. Mary's	
510	Baltimore City	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
<b>Massachusetts</b>		
001	Barnstable	
005	Bristol	
013	Hampden	
015	Hampshire	
017	Middlesex	
023	Plymouth	
025	Suffolk	
027	Worcester	
<b>Michigan</b>		
005	Allegan*	
021	Berrien	
025	Calhoun	
049	Genesee	
075	Jackson	
081	Kent	
093	Livingston	
099	Macomb	
115	Monroe	
121	Muskegon	
125	Oakland	
145	Saginaw	
161	Washtenaw	
163	Wayne	
<b>Minnesota</b>		
003	Anoka	
123	Ramsey	
139	Scott	
163	Washington	
171	Wright	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
<b>Missouri</b>		
071	Franklin	
099	Jefferson	
189	St. Louis	
<b>Montana</b>		
111	Yellowstone	
<b>Nebraska</b>		
055	Douglas	
<b>Nevada</b>		
003	Clark	
<b>New Hampshire</b>		
011	Hillsborough	
013	Merrimack*	
015	Rockingham	
017	Strafford	
<b>New Jersey</b>		
003	Bergen	
005	Burlington	
007	Camden	
011	Cumberland	
013	Essex	
017	Hudson	
019	Hunterdon	
021	Mercer	
023	Middlesex	
027	Morris	
031	Passaic	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
------------------------	----------------	-------

035	Somerset	
037	Sussex	
039	Union	

### **New Mexico**

001	Bernalillo	
013	Dona Ana	
045	San Juan	
049	Santa Fe	

### **New York**

005	Bronx	
045	Jefferson	
047	Kings	
055	Monroe	
059	Nassau	
061	New York	
067	Onondaga	
069	Ontario	
071	Orange	
081	Queens	
085	Richmond	
087	Rockland	
091	Saratoga	
103	Suffolk	
119	Westchester	

### **North Carolina**

001	Alamance	
021	Buncombe	
057	Davidson	
067	Forsyth	
119	Mecklenburg	
133	Onslow	
147	Pitt	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
------------------------	----------------	-------

155	Robeson*	
159	Rowan	
179	Union	
191	Wayne	

### **Ohio**

025	Clermont	
057	Greene	
085	Lake	
089	Licking	
095	Lucas	
103	Medina	
109	Miami	
113	Montgomery	
133	Portage	
153	Summit	

### **Oregon**

017	Deschutes	
029	Jackson	
039	Lane	

### **Pennsylvania**

003	Allegheny	
007	Beaver	
011	Berks	
017	Bucks	
019	Butler	
021	Cambria	
029	Chester	
043	Dauphin	
045	Delaware	
049	Erie	
055	Franklin	
071	Lancaster	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
------------------------	----------------	-------

081	Lycoming	
085	Mercer	
089	Monroe	
091	Montgomery	
101	Philadelphia	
107	Schuylkill*	
125	Washington	
129	Westmoreland	
133	York	

### **South Carolina**

041	Florence	
051	Horry	
083	Spartanburg	
091	York	

### **Tennessee**

009	Blount	
093	Knox	
125	Montgomery	
165	Sumner	
189	Wilson	

### **Texas**

041	Brazos	
061	Cameron	
135	Ector	
139	Ellis	
181	Grayson	
183	Gregg	
215	Hidalgo	
251	Johnson	
303	Lubbock	
309	McLennan	
423	Smith	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
441	Taylor	
479	Webb	
485	Wichita	
		<b>Utah</b>
053	Washington	
		<b>Virginia</b>
013	Arlington	
041	Chesterfield	
087	Henrico	
107	Loudoun	
153	Prince William	
177	Spotsylvania	
179	Stafford	
550	Chesapeake City	
700	Newport News City	
710	Norfolk City	
760	Richmond City	
810	Virginia Beach City	
		<b>Washington</b>
057	Skagit	
		<b>West Virginia</b>
039	Kanawha	
		<b>Wisconsin</b>
059	Kenosha	
073	Marathon	
101	Racine	
105	Rock	
139	Winnebago	

\* Counties marked with an asterisk (\*) are also single county Micropolitan Statistical Areas.

They are not otherwise identified on the files. A list of such areas on the files is as follows:

CBSA Code	Title	County Name	County Code
12300	Augusta-Waterville, ME	Kennebec	005
18180	Concord, NH	Merrimack	011
26090	Holland, MI	Allegan	005
31300	Lumberton, NC	Robeson	155
39060	Pottsville, PA	Schuylkill	107
45860	Torrington, CT	Litchfield	005

## ATTACHMENT 12

### Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is \$999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly wage does not exceed an annualized wage of \$150,000 (\$2,885.00 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcode.

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
1	None	34	\$84.85	67	\$43.06
2	None	35	\$82.43	68	\$42.43
3	None	36	\$80.14	69	\$41.81
4	None	37	\$77.97	70	\$41.21
5	None	38	\$75.92	71	\$40.63
6	None	39	\$73.97	72	\$40.07
7	None	40	\$72.13	73	\$39.52
8	None	41	\$70.37	74	\$38.99
9	None	42	\$68.69	75	\$38.47
10	None	43	\$67.09	76	\$37.96
11	None	44	\$65.57	77	\$37.47
12	None	45	\$64.11	78	\$36.99
13	None	46	\$62.72	79	\$36.52
14	None	47	\$61.38	80	\$36.06
15	None	48	\$60.10	81	\$35.62
16	None	49	\$58.88	82	\$35.18
17	None	50	\$57.70	83	\$34.76
18	None	51	\$56.57	84	\$34.35
19	None	52	\$55.48	85	\$33.94
20	None	53	\$54.43	86	\$33.55
21	None	54	\$53.43	87	\$33.16
22	None	55	\$52.45	88	\$32.78
23	None	56	\$51.52	89	\$32.42
24	None	57	\$50.61	90	\$32.06
25	None	58	\$49.74	91	\$31.70
26	None	59	\$48.90	92	\$31.36
27	None	60	\$48.08	93	\$31.02
28	None	61	\$47.30	94	\$30.69
29	\$99.48	62	\$46.53	95	\$30.37
30	\$96.17	63	\$45.79	96	\$30.05
31	\$93.06	64	\$45.08	97	\$29.74
32	\$90.16	65	\$44.38	98	\$29.44
33	\$87.42	66	\$43.71	99	\$29.14

## ATTACHMENT 13

### SELECTED TALLIES OF UNWEIGHTED COUNTS

Item	Value	Description	Tallies
PRAFWHEN	1	September 2001 or later	1136
	2	August 1990 to August 2001	1134
	3	May 1975 to July 1990	1334
	4	Vietnam era (Aug 1964 to Apr 1975)	2972
	5	February 1955 to July 1964	870
	6	Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)	736
	7	January 1947 to June 1950	55
	8	World War II (December 1941 to December 1946)	349
	9	November 1941 or earlier	4

PES1	1	Yes	1255
	2	No	1345

PES1A	1	Yes	77
	2	No	785

PES1B	-9	No Response	11
	-3	Refused	36
	-2	Don't Know	12
	1	Yes	284
	2	No	1465

PES1C	-9	No Response	13
	-3	Refused	34
	-2	Don't Know	10
	1	Yes	370
	2	No	1097

PES1D	1	Yes	87
	2	No	566

PES4	-9	No Response	11
	-3	Refused	146
	-2	Don't Know	39
	1	Yes	1424
	2	No	5387

Item	Value	Description	Tallies
PTS5	1	0 percent	56
	2	1 - 29 percent	376
	3	30 - 49 percent	245
	4	50 - 69 percent	175
	5	70+ percent	434

PES7	-9	No Response	5
	-3	Refused	5
	-2	Don't Know	9
	1	Yes	398
	2	No	1007

PES8	-9	No Response	4
	-3	Refused	2
	-2	Don't Know	7
	1	Yes	420
	2	No	448

PES10A	-9	No Response	44
	-3	Refused	175
	-2	Don't Know	49
	1	Air Force	1238
	2	Army	3274
	3	Coast Guard	90
	4	Marine	616
	5	Navy	1374
	6	Other	147

PES10B	-9	No Response	68
	-3	Refused	159
	-2	Don't Know	79
	1	Yes	496
	2	No	4765

PES10C	-9	No Response	1
	-3	Refused	3
	-2	Don't Know	149874
	1	Yes	267
	2	No	225

Item	Value	Description	Tallies
PES11	-9	No Response	54
	-3	Refused	191
	-2	Don't Know	150
	1	Less than 6 months	272
	2	6 months to 2 years	599
	3	2 to 3 years	2281
	4	3 to 4 years	1713
	5	5 to 9 years	793
	6	10 to 14 years	264
	7	15 to 19 years	75
	8	20+ years	615

PES11A	-9	No Response	58
	-3	Refused	199
	-2	Don't Know	98
	1	Yes	2340
	2	No	4312

PES12	-9	No Response	4
	-3	Refused	8
	-2	Don't Know	48
	1	Yes	694
	2	No	1067

PES12AA	-3	Refused	0
	-2	Don't Know	6
	1	Yes	466
	2	No	207
	3	Other (specify)	15

PES12C1	-9	No Response	1
	-3	Refused	0
	-2	Don't Know	16
	1	Yes	145
	2	No	532

PES12C2	1	Yes	116
	2	No	561

PES12C3	1	Yes	209
	2	No	468

PES12C4	1	Yes	265
	2	No	412

Item	Value	Description	Tallies
PES12C5	1	Yes	50
	2	No	627

PES12C6	1	Yes	100
	2	No	577

PES12C7	1	Yes	79
	2	No	598

PES12C8	1	Yes	85
	2	No	592

PES12C9	1	Yes	72
	2	No	605

PES16AA	-9	No Response	1
	-3	Refused	0
	-2	Don't Know	8
	1	Yes	1110
	2	No	113
	3	Other (specify)	7

## ATTACHMENT 14

### COUNTRIES AND AREAS OF THE WORLD

Current Population Survey

Starting May 2012

Code	Name	Code	Name
057	United States	158	Armenia
060	American Samoa	159	Azerbaijan
066	Guam	160	Belarus
069	Northern Marianas	161	Georgia
073	Puerto Rico	162	Moldova
078	U. S. Virgin Islands	163	Russia
100	Albania	164	Ukraine
102	Austria	165	USSR
103	Belgium	166	Europe, not specified
104	Bulgaria	168	Montenegro
105	Czechoslovakia	200	Afghanistan
106	Denmark	202	Bangladesh
108	Finland	203	Bhutan
109	France	205	Myanmar (Burma)
110	Germany	206	Cambodia
116	Greece	207	China
117	Hungary	209	Hong Kong
118	Iceland	210	India
119	Ireland	211	Indonesia
120	Italy	212	Iran
126	Netherlands	213	Iraq
127	Norway	214	Israel
128	Poland	215	Japan
129	Portugal	216	Jordan
130	Azores	217	Korea
132	Romania	218	Kazakhstan
134	Spain	220	South Korea
136	Sweden	222	Kuwait
137	Switzerland	223	Laos
138	United Kingdom	224	Lebanon
139	England	226	Malaysia
140	Scotland	228	Mongolia
142	Northern Ireland	229	Nepal
147	Yugoslavia	231	Pakistan
148	Czech Republic	233	Philippines
149	Slovakia	235	Saudi Arabia
150	Bosnia & Herzegovina	236	Singapore
151	Croatia	238	Sri Lanka
152	Macedonia	239	Syria
154	Serbia	240	Taiwan
155	Estonia	242	Thailand
156	Latvia	243	Turkey
157	Lithuania	245	United Arab Emirates

Code	Name	Code	Name
246	Uzbekistan	373	Venezuela
247	Vietnam	374	South America, not specified
248	Yemen	399	Americas, not specified
249	Asia, not specified	400	Algeria
300	Bermuda	407	Cameroon
301	Canada	408	Cape Verde
303	Mexico	412	Congo
310	Belize	414	Egypt
311	Costa Rica	416	Ethiopia
312	El Salvador	417	Eritrea
313	Guatemala	421	Ghana
314	Honduras	423	Guinea
315	Nicaragua	425	Ivory Coast
316	Panama	427	Kenya
321	Antigua and Barbuda	429	Liberia
323	Bahamas	430	Libya
324	Barbados	436	Morocco
327	Cuba	440	Nigeria
328	Dominica	444	Senegal
329	Dominican Republic	447	Sierra Leone
330	Grenada	448	Somalia
332	Haiti	449	South Africa
333	Jamaica	451	Sudan
338	St. Kitts--Nevis	453	Tanzania
339	St. Lucia	454	Togo
340	St. Vincent and the Grenadines	457	Uganda
341	Trinidad and Tobago	459	Zaire
343	West Indies, not specified	460	Zambia
360	Argentina	461	Zimbabwe
361	Bolivia	462	Africa, not specified
362	Brazil	501	Australia
363	Chile	508	Fiji
364	Columbia	511	Marshall Islands
365	Ecuador	512	Micronesia
368	Guyana	515	New Zealand
369	Paraguay	523	Tonga
370	Peru	527	Samoa
372	Uruguay	555	Elsewhere

## ATTACHMENT 15

### ALLOCATION FLAGS

#### Current Population Survey

For every edited item, there is a corresponding allocation flag with the prefix "PX". The last six characters of the names are the same. For example, PXMLR is the allocation flag for PEMLR. All allocation flags have the following list of possible values.

00	VALUE - NO CHANGE
01	BLANK - NO CHANGE
02	DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE
03	REFUSED - NO CHANGE
10	VALUE TO VALUE
11	BLANK TO VALUE
12	DON'T KNOW TO VALUE
13	REFUSED TO VALUE
20	VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
21	BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
22	DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
23	REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
30	VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
31	BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
32	DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
33	REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
40	VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE
41	BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE
42	DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE
43	REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE
50	VALUE TO BLANK
52	DON'T KNOW TO BLANK
53	REFUSED TO BLANK

## **ATTACHMENT 16**

Source and Accuracy Statement for the  
August 2015 CPS Microdata File on Veterans Supplement

### **SOURCE OF THE DATA**

PLACEHOLDER

---

## ATTACHMENT 17

### USER NOTES

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, August 2015: Veterans Supplement* file that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.